

1

Programme Handbook Bachelor of Pharmacy (B. Pharm) School of Health Sciences Sushant University

(*Applicable to students admitted in the academic year 2024- 2025)

Programme Handbook -Bachelor of Pharmacy (B. Pharm)

(*Applicable to students admitted in the academic year 2024- 2025)

PRELIMINARY DEFINITIONS AND NOMENCLATURE

In this document, unless the context otherwise requires:

- 1. **"Programme** "means Degree Programme, that is Bachelor of Pharmacy Degree Programme.
- 2. "**Discipline**" means specialization or branch of Bachelor of Pharmacy Degree Programme, like Pharmaceutics, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmacology, Pharmacognosy etc.
- 3. "**Course**" means a theory or practical subject that is normally studied in a semester, like Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry etc.
- 4. **"Director, Academic Affairs"** means the authority of the University who is responsible for all academic activities of the Academic Programmes for implementation of relevant rules of this Regulations pertaining to the Academic Programmes.
- 5. "Dean/ Director" means head of the School concerned.
- 6. **"PD"** means Programme Director of the respective programme of the School concerned.
- 7. "Controller of Examinations (COE)" means the authority of the University who is responsible for all activities of the University Examinations.
- 8. "SU/ University" means Sushant University
- "MSE"- Mid-Semester Evaluation, "ESE"- End Semester Examination, "SGPA"-Semester Grade Point Average, "CGPA"- Cumulative Grade Point Average, "TDC"- Trans Disciplinary Certificate

Index

S.no	Content	Page no.
1	ADMISSION	
		(4)
2	STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMME	(4-9)
3	ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPLETION OF THE SEMESTER	(9-10)
4	FACULTY MENTOR	(10)
5	PROGRAMME COMMITTEE	(10-11)
6	COURSE COMMITTEE FOR COMMON COURSES	(11)
7	EXAMINATION SYSTEM	(11-19)
8	PROCEDURE FOR AWARDING MARKS FOR INTERNAL ASSESSMENT	(20-24)
9	EXAM REGULATIONS	(24-31)
10	PROVISION FOR AUTHORISED BREAK OF STUDY	(31)
11	DISCIPLINE	(31)
12	REVISION OF REGULATIONS, CURRICULUM AND SYLLABI	(31)
13	EXTRA/ CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES OF THE SCHOOL	(31)
14	PROGRAMME STRUCTURE OF THE RESPECTIVE PROGRAM	(32-36)
15	APPENDIX A- COURSE DESCRIPTION	Separate documen

1. ADMISSION

1.1. Candidates seeking admission to the first semester of B. Pharm shall have passed 10+2 examination conducted by the respective state/central government authorities recognized as equivalent to 10+2 examination by the Association of Indian Universities (AIU) with English as one of the subjects and Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics (P.C.M) and or Biology (P.C.B / P.C.M.B.) as optional subjects individually. Any other qualification approved by the Pharmacy Council of India as equivalent to any of the above examinations.

1.2. B. Pharm lateral entry (to third semester)

A pass in D. Pharm. course from an institution approved by the Pharmacy Council of India under section 12 of the Pharmacy A.

1.3. Migration/Transfer of candidates from another University approved by UGC shall be granted as per the approval of the School level lateral admissions and Migration Committee (LAMC)

1.4. All Migration/ Transfers are subject to the approval of the Vice Chancellor of SU.

2. STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMME

2.1. Credits requirement

Minimum credit requirement is 208 credits for a student to be eligible to get Under Graduate Degree in B. Pharmacy. The lateral entry students shall get 52 credit points transferred from their D. Pharm program. Such students shall take up additional remedial courses of 'Communication Skills' (Theory and Practical) and 'Computer Applications in Pharmacy' (Theory and Practical) equivalent to 3 and 4 credit points respectively, a total of 7 credit points to attain 59 credit points, the maximum of I and II semesters.

2.2. Categorization of Courses

B. Pharmacy Programme will have a curriculum with syllabi consisting of credits divided into Theory courses, Tutorials, Practical, Practice School and Project over the duration of eight semesters.

S. No.	Category	Suggested breakup of Credits (Total 213)					
1	Core Courses		174				
2	Discipline Specific Electives (DSE)	11				
3	Dissertation/Project/Intern	ship	12				
4	Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)	06				
5	Ability Enhancement courses	(AEC)	10				
	TOTAL		213				
	Semester		Credit Points				
	I		27/29 ^{\$} /30 [#]				
	II		29				
	III	26					
	IV	28					
	V	26					
	VI	26					
	VII	26					
	VIII	22					
Extracurri	cular/ Co-curricular activities	01*					
Total cro	edit points for the program	211/213 ^{\$} /214 [#]					

Table-II: Semester wise credits distribution

* The credit points assigned for extracurricular and or co-curricular activities shall be given by the Principals of the colleges and the same shall be submitted to the University. The criteria to acquire this credit point shall be defined by the colleges from time to time.

^{\$}Applicable ONLY for the students studied Physics /Chemistry /Botany /Zoology at HSC and appearing for Remedial Mathematics course.

[#]Applicable ONLY for the students studied Mathematics / Physics / Chemistry at HSC and appearing for Remedial Biology course.

2.3 Induction Programme

2.3.1. An induction programme with two weeks duration will be conducted before the commencement of I semester class as per the school curriculum or preference. The following physical activities shall be completed during the induction programme

I. Physical fitness and Health

- Physical fitness Activities
- Sports/Games Related

II. Culture

- Learning an art form
- ➢ Heritage
- Intangible Cultural Heritage

III. Literature& Media

- Literature, Cinema and Media
- Group reading of classics

IV. Social Service

- Social Awareness
- Social Service

V. Self-Development

- Spiritual, Mindfulness & Meditation
- Religion and Inter-faith
- Human Values

Lectures

VI. Nature

- Nature Club
- Environment Protection (non-credit course)

VII. Innovation

2.3.2. Other Courses

- Constitution of India
- Universal Human Values
- Indian Traditional Knowledge
- ➤ Learning an art form

2.4. Bridge Course/Capstone course

Lecture based Modules for Bridge Courses on Perception and Future Prospects of Health Sciences for students to help bridge the gap of their studies at 10+2 and UG level before the commencement of I semester classes.

1. Perception and Future Prospects of Health Sciences-11 Modules/ Sessions

Lecture 1: Overview of SHS

Lecture 2: Session on social responsibilities

Lecture 3: Virtual/Online class etiquettes & LMS

Lecture4: Skill enhancement/Life skills

Lecture5: Career Planning and aspiration- SHS

Lecture 6: Student exchange program

Lecture7: Expert Talk

Lecture8: Expert Talk

Lecture9: Personality development

Lecture 10. Expert Talk

Lecture 11: Relaxation session

2.6. Credit Assignment

As per the philosophy of Credit Based Semester System, certain quantum of academic work viz. theory classes, tutorial hours, practical classes, etc. are measured in terms of credits. On satisfactory completion of the courses, a candidate earns credits. The amount of credit associated with a course is dependent upon the number of hours of instruction per week in that course. Similarly, the credit associated with any of the other academic, co/extra-curricular activities is dependent upon the quantum of work expected to be put in for each of these activities per week.

2.6.1 Theory and Laboratory courses

Courses are broadly classified as Theory and Practical. Theory courses consist of lecture (L) and /or tutorial (T) hours, and Practical (P) courses consist of hours spent in the laboratory. Credits (C) for a course is dependent on the number of hours of instruction per week in that course, and is obtained by using a multiplier of one (1) for lecture and tutorial hours, and a multiplier of half (1/2) for practical (laboratory) hours. Thus, for example, a theory course having three lectures and one tutorial per week throughout the semester carries a credit of 4. Similarly, a practical having four laboratory hours per week throughout semester carries a credit of 2.

2.7 Industrial Training/ Internship (Desirable)

Every candidate shall be required to work for at least 150 hours spread over four weeks in a Pharmaceutical Industry/Hospital. It includes Production unit, Quality Control department, Quality Assurance department, Analytical laboratory, Chemical manufacturing unit, Pharmaceutical R&D, Hospital (Clinical Pharmacy), Clinical Research Organization, Community Pharmacy, etc. After the Semester – VI and before the commencement of Semester – VII, and shall submit satisfactory report of such work and certificate duly signed by the authority of training organization to the head of the institute.

2.8 Practice School

In the VII semester, every candidate shall undergo practice school for a period of 150 hours evenly distributed throughout the semester. The student shall opt any one of the domains for practice school declared by the program committee from time to time. At the end of the practice school, every student shall submit a printed report (in triplicate) on the practice school he/she attended (not more than 25 pages). Along with the exams of semester VII, the

9

report submitted by the student, knowledge and skills acquired by the student through practice school shall be evaluated by the subject experts at college level and grade point shall be awarded.

2.9. Massive Open Online Courses

Students may be permitted to credit one online course under Massive Open Online Course (which are provided with certificate) subject to a maximum of two credits. The approved list of online courses will be provided by the department from portals like Swayam, NPTEL, edX, Udemy before the commencement of every semester. The credit attained through MOOC course has to be transferred to the mark sheet of their respective semester and will be a compulsory course to meet the programme requirements. In a scenario, where the complete assessment is not done by the MOOC platform the School may conduct its own exam for evaluation of the respective course. The details regarding online courses taken up by students should be sent to the Controller of Examinations one month before the commencement of End Semester Examination.

2.10. Medium of Instruction

The medium of instruction is English for all courses, examinations, seminar presentations and project / thesis / dissertation reports.

3. ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPLETION OF THE SEMESTER

3.1. A student who has fulfilled the following conditions shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements for completion of a semester in individual courses considering theory and practical separately. The candidate shall complete the prescribed course satisfactorily to be eligible to appear for the respective examinations. Every student is expected to attend all classes of all the courses and secure 100% attendance. However, in order to give provision for certain unavoidable reasons such as Medical/ participation in sports, the student is expected to attend at least 80% of the classes.

Therefore, he/ she shall secure not less than 80% (after rounding off to the nearest integer) of overall attendance.

3.2. However, a student who secures attendance between 65% and 74% in the current semester due to medical reasons (prolonged hospitalization / accident / specific illness) / participation in sports events may be permitted to appear for the current semester examinations subject to the condition that the student shall submit the medical certificate/ sports participation certificate attested by the Dean/Director. The same, after approval of the VC shall be forwarded to the Controller of Examinations for record purposes.

3.3. Except special circumstances as mentioned in clause 3.2, students who secure less than 80% attendance in all the courses of the semester and students who do not satisfy the other requirements as specified by their respective programme shall not

be permitted to write the University examination at the end of the semester. They are required to repeat the incomplete semester in the summer exams, as per the norms prescribed and duly notified by the Controller of Examinations.

4. FACULTY MENTOR

To help the students in planning their courses of study and for general advice on the academic programme, the Dean/Director of the Department will attach a certain number of students to a teacher of the Department who shall function as Faculty mentor for those students throughout their period of study. The Faculty Mentor shall advise the students in registering and reappearance registering of courses, authorize the process, monitor their attendance and progress and counsel them periodically. If necessary, the Faculty Mentor may also discuss with or inform the parents about the progress/performance of the students concerned.

The responsibilities for the faculty mentor shall be:

- > To act as the channel of communication between the Dean/Principal and the students of the respective group.
- > To collect and maintain various statistical details of students.
- To inform the students about the various facilities and activities available to enhance the student's curricular and co-curricular activities.
- > To guide student enrolment and registration of the courses.
- > To authorize the final registration of the courses at the beginning of each semester.
- To monitor the academic and general performance of the students including attendance and to counsel them accordingly.

i dealty memory 2021 20							
Semester	Section	Faculty					
1 sem	Sec A	Ms Pooja Bidhlan					
	Sec B	Pankaj Malhotra					
3 Sem	Sec A	Dr. varsha Kadian					
	Sec B	Damini					
5 Sem	Sec A	Nikita					
	SecB	Asha					

Faculty Mentors 2024-25

7 Sem

5. PROGRAMME COMMITTEE

5.1. The B. Pharm. program shall have a Program Committee constituted by the Head of the institution in consultation with all the Heads of the departments.

5.2. The composition of the Program Committee shall be as follows: A senior teacher shall be the Chairperson; One Teacher from each department handling B. Pharm courses; and four student representatives of the program (one from each academic year), nominated by the Head of the institution.

5.3. Duties of the Program Committee:

i. Periodically reviewing the progress of the classes.

ii. Discussing the problems concerning curriculum, syllabus and the conduct of classes.

iii. Discussing with the course teachers on the nature and scope of assessment for the course and the same shall be announced to the students at the beginning of respective semesters.

iv. Communicating its recommendation to the Head of the institution on academic matters.

v. The Program Committee shall meet at least thrice in a semester preferably at the end of each Sessional exam (Internal Assessment) and before the end semester exam.

	Committee Name	Incharge	Members
1	Examination	Mr. Saurabh Saraswat	Dr. Varsha
2	Library	Ms Pooja Bidhlan	Ms Deepti
3	Central store(Purchase/repair)	Ms. Asha	-
4	Sports	Mr. Pankaj Malhotra	Mr. Ashok
5	Intership/Placements	Mr. Ashish	Mr. Ashok
6	Events	Ms Nikita	Ms Anjali
7	Time Table	Dr. Sunil	-
8	Herbal garden	Ms Ekta	-
9	Museum	Ms Anjali	-
10	PCI Inspection	Dr. Pankaj Vyas	Dr. Sunil, Dr. Neelam, Mr.
			Saurabh, Ms Ketki, Ms Manvi
11	Minutes of meeting	Ms Manvi Aggarwal	-
12	Website update	Mr. Pankaj Malhotra	-
13	Social media update	Ms Nikita Savita	-
14	News letter	Ms Ketki Sahore	Ms. Anjali
15	Research & Publications	Dr. Sunil	Dr. Varsha
16	TDCC	Mr. Ashish	-
17	Inventory Register for classroom and	Ms. Anjali	-
	Projector.		

Committee list for Department of Pharmacy even semester 2024

6. COURSE COMMITTEE FOR COMMON COURSES

Not Applicable

7. EXAMINATION SYSTEM

7.1. The scheme for internal assessment and end semester examinations is given in Table – X.

7.2. End semester examinations

The End Semester Examinations for each theory and practical course through semesters I to VIII shall be conducted by the university except for the subjects with asterix symbol (*) for which examinations shall be conducted by the subject experts at college level and the marks/grades shall be

Course			Internal As	sessment		End Sem	Total	
code	Name of the course			al Exams Drugation Total		Marks	Duration	Marks
		Mode	Marks	Marks Duration				
BP101T	Human Anatomy and Physiology I– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP102T	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP103T	Pharmaceutics I – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP104T	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP105T	Communication skills – Theory *	5	10	1 Hr	15	35	1.5 Hrs	50
BP106RBT BP106RMT	Remedial Biology/ Mathematics – Theory*	5	10	1 Hr	15	35	1.5 Hrs	50
BP107P	Human Anatomy and Physiology – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP108P	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP109P	Pharmaceutics I – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP110P	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP111P	Communication skills – Practical*	5	5	2 Hrs	10	15	2 Hrs	25
BP112RBP	Remedial Biology – Practical*	5	5	2 Hrs	10	15	2 Hrs	25
Total		70/75 ^{\$} /80 [#]	115/125 ^{\$} /130 [#]	23/24 ^{\$} /26 [#] Hrs	185/200 ^{\$} /210 [#]	490/525 ^{\$} / 540 [#]	31.5/33 ^{\$} / 35 [#] Hrs	675/725 ^{\$} / 750 [#]

Tables-III: Schemes for internal assessments and end semester examinations semester wise

Semester I

*Applicable ONLY for the students studied Mathematics / Physics / Chemistry at HSC and appearing for Remedial Biology (RB)course.

^{\$}Applicable ONLY for the students studied Physics / Chemistry / Botany / Zoology at HSC and appearing for Remedial Mathematics (RM)course.

* Non University Examination (NUE)

Semester	Π
----------	---

Course			Inte	ernal Assessm	nent	End Seme	ester Exams	Total
code	Name of the course	Continuous	Continuous Sessional Exams		Total	Marks	Duration	Marks
couc		Mode	Marks	Duration	Total		Duration	iviui K5
BP201T	Human Anatomy and Physiology II – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP202T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP203T	Biochemistry – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP204T	Pathophysiology – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP205T	Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Theory*	10	15	1 Hr	25	50	2 Hrs	75
BP206T	Environmental sciences – Theory*	10	15	1 Hr	25	50	2 Hrs	75
BP207P	Human Anatomy and Physiology II –Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP208P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I– Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP209P	Biochemistry – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP210P	Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Practical*	5	5	2 Hrs	10	15	2 Hrs	25
	Total	80	125	20 Hrs	205	520	30 Hrs	725

* The subject experts at college level shall conduct examinations

Semester	III
----------	-----

Course			Internal Assessment				End Semester Exams		
code	Name of the course	Continuous	Continuous Sessional Exams		Total	Marks	Duration	Total Marks	
		Mode	Marks	Duration	Totai	IVIAI KS	Duration		
BP301T	Pharmaceutical Organic	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100	
	Chemistry II – Theory								
BP302T	Physical Pharmaceutics – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100	
BP303T	Pharmaceutical Microbiology – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100	
BP304T	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100	
BP305P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50	
BP306P	Physical Pharmaceutics I – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50	
BP307P	Pharmaceutical Microbiology – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50	
BP308P	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50	
	Total	60	100	20	160	440	28Hrs	600	

Semester IV

Course			Inte	nent	End Seme	Total Marks		
code	Name of the course	Continuous	Continuous Sessional Exams				Marks	Duration
couc		Mode	Marks	Duration	Total		Duration	IVIAI KS
BP401T	Pharmaceutical Organic	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
DI 401 I	Chemistry III– Theory	10	15	1 111	23	75	5 118	100
BP402T	Medicinal Chemistry I – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP403T	Physical Pharmaceutics II – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP404T	Pharmacology I – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP405T	Pharmacognosy I – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP406P	Medicinal Chemistry I – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP407P	Physical Pharmaceutics II – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP408P	Pharmacology I – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP409P	Pharmacognosy I – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
	Total	70	115	21 Hrs	185	515	31 Hrs	700

Semester V

Course	Name of the course		Internal Assessment				End Semester Exams		
code	Name of the course	Continuous			Total	Marks	Duration	Marks	
		Mode	Marks Duration						
BP501T	Medicinal Chemistry II – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100	
BP502T	Industrial Pharmacy I– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100	
BP503T	Pharmacology II – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100	
BP504T	Pharmacognosy II – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100	
BP505T	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100	
BP506P	Industrial Pharmacy– Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50	
BP507P	Pharmacology II – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50	
BP508P	Pharmacognosy II – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50	
	Total	65	105	17 Hr	170	480	27 Hrs	650	

Semester VI

Course			Inte	End Seme	Total			
code	Name of the course	Continuous	Continuous Sessional Exams			Marks	Duration	Marks
coue		Mode	Marks	Duration	Total	IVIAI KS	Duration	10141135
BP601T	Medicinal Chemistry III – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP602T	Pharmacology III – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP603T	Herbal Drug Technology – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP604T	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP605T	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP606T	Quality Assurance– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP607P	Medicinal chemistry III – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP608P	Pharmacology III – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP609P	Herbal Drug Technology – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
	Total	75	120	18 Hrs	195	555	30 Hrs	750

Semester VII

Course Name of the course		Internal Assessment			End Semester Exams		Total	
code	Name of the course	Continuous	Sessio	nal Exams	Total	Marks	Duration	Marks
		Mode	Marks	Duration	Total		Duration	
BP701T	Instrumental Methods of Analysis – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP702T	Industrial Pharmacy – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP703T	Pharmacy Practice – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP704T	Novel Drug Delivery System – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP705 P	Instrumental Methods of Analysis – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP706 PS	Practice School*	25	-	-	25	125	5 Hrs	150
BP 707	Biomedical Waste Management-	_	15	2 Hrs	15	35	2 Hrs	50
	Practical							
	Total	70	85	10 Hrs	155	495	23 Hrs	650

* The subject experts at college level shall conduct examinations

Course			Inte	rnal Assessn	nent	End Seme	ester Exams	Total
code	Name of the course	Continuous		nal Exams	Total	Marks	Duration	Marks
coue		Mode	Marks	Duration	Total	IVIAI KS	Duration	1,141,145
BP801T	Biostatistics and Research Methodology – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP802T	Social and Preventive Pharmacy – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP803ET	Pharmaceutical Marketing – Theory							
BP804ET	Pharmaceutical Regulatory Science – Theory							
BP805ET	Pharmacovigilance – Theory							
	Quality Control and							
BP806ET	Standardization of Herbals –							
	Theory							100 +
BP807ET	Computer Aided Drug Design – Theory	10 + 10 = 20	15 + 15 = 30	1 + 1 = 2 Hrs	25 + 25 = 50	75 + 75 = 150	3 + 3 = 6	100 = 200
BP808ET	Cell and Molecular Biology – Theory						Hrs	
BP809ET	Cosmetic Science – Theory							
BP810ET	Experimental Pharmacology – Theory							
BP811ET	Advanced Instrumentation Techniques – Theory							
BP 812 ET	Dietary supplements and nutraceuticals							
BP813PW	Project Work	-	-	-	-	150	4 Hrs	150

Total	40	60	4Hrs	100	450	16Hrs	550

SEMESTER VIII

8. PROCEDURE FOR AWARDING MARKS FOR INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

8.1. Internal assessment: Continuous mode

The marks allocated for Continuous mode of Internal Assessment shall be awarded as per the scheme given below.

Table-IV: Scheme for awarding internal assessment: Continuous mode

Theory

Criteria		Maximum Marks		
Attendance (Refer Table – XII)	4	2		
Academic activities (Average of any 3 activities e.g. quiz, assignment, open book test, field work, group discussion and seminar)	3	1.5		
Student – Teacher interaction	3	1.5		
Total	10	5		
Practical				
Attendance (Refer Table – XII)	2			
Based on Practical Records, Regular viva voce, etc.	3			
Total	5			

Percentage of Attendance	Theory	Practical
95 – 100	4	2
90 - 94	3	1.5
85 - 89	2	1
80 - 84	1	0.5
Less than 80	0	0

Table- V: Guidelines for the allotment of marks for attendance

8.2 Sessional Exams

Two Sessional exams shall be conducted for each theory / practical course as per the schedule fixed by the college(s). The scheme of question paper for theory and practical Sessional examinations is given below. The average marks of two Sessional exams shall be computed for internal assessment as per the requirements given in tables - X.

Sessional exam shall be conducted for 30 marks for theory and shall be computed for 15 marks. Similarly, Sessional exam for practical shall be

conducted for 40 marks and shall be computed for 10 marks.

Question paper pattern for theory Sessional examinations. For subjects having University examination

I.	I. Multiple Choice Questions(MCQs)OR		10x1=10
			OR
Ok	pjective Type Questions(5x2)	=	05x2=10
(Ansv	wer all the questions)		
I.	Long Answers (Answer1outof2)	=	1x10=10
II.	Short Answers (Answer2outof3)	=	2x5=10
		Total =	30marks
		TOLAL -	SUIIdIKS

For subjects having Non University Examination

	Total	=	30 marks	
II. Short Answers (Answer 4 out of 6)		=	4 x 5	= 20
I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2)		=	1 x 10 = 10)

Question paper pattern for practical sessional examinations

I. Synopsis	=	10
II. Experiments	=	25
III. Viva voce	=	05
Total	=	40 marks

8.3 Promotion and award of grades

A student shall be declared PASS and eligible for getting gradein a course of B. Pharm. program if he/she secures at least 50% marks in that particular course including internal assessment. For example, to be declared as PASS and to get grade, the student has to secure a minimum of 50 marks for the total of 100 including continuous mode of assessment and end semester theory examination and has to secure a minimum of 25 marks for the total 50 including internal assessment and end semester practical examination.

8.4 Carry forward of marks

In case a student fails to secure the minimum 50% in any Theory or Practical course, then he/she shall reappear for the end semester examination of that course. However, his/her marks of the Internal Assessment shall be carried over and he/she shall be entitled for grade obtained by him/her on passing.

8.5 Re-examination of end semester examinations

Reexamination of end semester examination shall be conducted as per the schedule given in table XIII. The exact dates of examinations shall be notified from time to time.

Semester	For Regular Candidate	For Failed Candidates
I, III, V and VII	November / December	May / June
II, IV, VI and VIII	May / June	November / December

Table-VI: Tentative schedule of end semester examinations

8.6. TDCC Courses

For Inter disciplinary/ transdisciplinary certificate courses the External Assessment Marks will be 40 and Internal Assessment will be 60.

8.7. Internship /Project Work

All the students shall undertake a project under the supervision of a teacher and submit a report. The area of the project shall directly

relate any one of the elective subject opted by the student in semester VIII. The project shall be carried out in group not exceeding 5 in number. The project report shall be submitted in triplicate (typed & bound copy not less than 25 pages).

The internal and external examiner appointed by the University shall evaluate the project at the time of the Practical examinations of other semester(s). Students shall be evaluated in groups for four hours (i.e., about half an hour for a group of five students). The projects shall be evaluated as per the criteria given below.

Evaluation of Dissertation Book:Objective(s) of the work done15 MarksMethodology adopted20 MarksResults and Discussions20 MarksConclusions and Outcomes20 Marks

Total

Total

75 Marks

Evaluation of Presentation: Presentation of work 25 Marks Communication skills 20 Marks Question and answer skills 30 Marks

75 Marks

Explanation: The 75 marks assigned to the dissertation book shall be same for all the students in a group. However, the 75 marks

assigned for presentation shall be awarded based on the performance of individual students in the given criteria.

8.8. Attendance and Assessment Record

Every teacher is required to upload on ERP the 'ATTENDANCE AND ASSESSMENT RECORD' which consists of attendance marked in each lecture or practical or project work class, the test marks and the record of class work (topic covered), separately for each course. The teacher is also expected to safely keep excel of the attendance and the assessments. The University or any inspection team appointed by the University may verify the records of attendance and assessment of both current and previous semesters.

9. EXAM REGULATIONS

9.1. Requirements for appearing for End Semester Examinations- A student shall normally be permitted to appear for the End Semester Examinations for all the courses registered in the current semester if he/she has satisfied the semester completion requirements.

9.2. The students will be graded under Grading Scheme as given below:

9.3 Letter grades and grade points allocations:

Based on the performances, each student shall be awarded a final letter grade at the end of the semester for each course. The letter grades and their corresponding grade points are given in Table – XII.

Percentage of Marks Obtained	Letter Grade	Grade Point	Performance
90.00 - 100	0	10	Outstanding
80.00-89.99	A	9	Excellent
70.00 – 79.99	В	8	Good
60.00 –69.99	С	7	Fair
50.00 –59.99	D	6	Average

Table – VII: Letter grades and grade points equivalent to Percentage of marks and performances

Lessthan 50	F	0	Fail
Absent	AB	0	Fail

A learner who remains absent for any end semester examination shall be assigned a letter grade of AB and a corresponding grade point of zero. He/she should reappear for the said evaluation/examination in due course.

The Semester grade point average (SGPA)

The performance of a student in a semester is indicated by a number called 'Semester Grade Point Average' (SGPA). The SGPA is the weighted average of the grade points obtained in all the courses by the student during the semester. For example, if a student takes five courses(Theory/Practical) in a semester with credits C1, C2, C3, C4 and C5 and the student's grade points in these courses are G1, G2, G3, G4 and G5, respectively, and then students' SGPA = $C_1G_1+C_2G_2+C_3G_3+C_4G_4+C_5G_5$

 $C_1 + C_2 + C_3 + C_4 + C_5$

The SGPA is calculated to two decimal points. It should be noted that, the SGPA for any semester shall take into consideration the F and ABS grade awarded in that semester. For example, if a learner has a F or ABS grade in course 4, the SGPA shall then be computed as:

 $C_1G_1+C_2G_2+C_3G_3+C_4*ZERO+C_5G_5$

SGPA=

 $C_1 + C_2 + C_3 + C_4 + C_5$

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)

The CGPA is calculated with the SGPA of all the VIII semesters to two decimal points and is indicated in final grade report card/final transcript showing the grades of all VIII semesters and their courses. The CGPA shall reflect the failed status in case of F grade(s), till the course(s) is/are passed. When the course(s) is/are passed by obtaining a pass grade on subsequent examination(s) the CGPA shall only reflect the new grade and not the fail grades earned earlier. The CGPA is calculated as:

 $CGPA = C_1S_1 + C_2S_2 + C_3S_3 + C_4S_4 + C_5S_5 + C_6S_6 + C_7S_7 + C_8S_8$

C₁+C₂+C₃+ C₄+ C₅+C₆+ C₇+ C₈

where C_1 , C_2 , C_3 , is the total number of credits for semester I, II, III, and S_1 , S_2 , S_3 , is the SGPA of semester I, II, III,

Declaration of class

The class shall be awarded on the basis of CGPA as follows:

First Class with Distinction	=CGPAof.7.50 and
Above First Class	=CGPAof6.00 to 7.49
Second Class	=CGPAof5.00 to 5.99

9.4. Passing Criterion

A student shall be declared PASS and eligible for getting grade in a course of B. Pharm. program if he/she secures at least 50% marks in that particular course including internal assessment. For example, to be declared as PASS and to get grade, the student has to secure a minimum of 50 marks for the total of 100 including continuous mode of assessment and end semester theory examination and has to secure a minimum of 25 marks for the total 50 including internal assessment and end semester practical examination.

9.5. Promotion to Next Year The promotion rules are applicable only for under-graduate programs across the university.

- 1. No student shall be admitted to any examination unless he/ she fulfills the norms given in Academic progression rules are applicable as follows:
- 2. A student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of I, II and III semesters till the IV semester examinations. However, he/she shall not be eligible to attend the courses of V semester until all the courses of I and II semesters are successfully completed.
- 3. A student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of III, IV and V semesters till the VI semester examinations. However, he/she shall not be eligible to attend the courses of VII semester until all the courses of I, II, III and IV semesters are successfully completed.
- 4. A student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of V, VI and VII semesters till the VIII semester examinations. However, he/she shall not be eligible to get the course completion certificate until all the courses of I, II, III, IV, V and VI semesters are success fully completed.
- 5. A student shall be eligible to get his/her CGPA upon successful completion of the courses of I to VIII semesters within the stipulated time period as per the norms specified in 26.
- 6. A lateral entry student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of III, IV and V semester still the VI semester examinations. However, he/she shall not be eligible to attend the courses of VII semester until all the courses of III and IV semesters are successfully completed.
- 7. A lateral entry student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of V, VI and VII semesters till the VIII semester examinations. However, he/she shall not be eligible to get the course completion certificate until all the courses of III, IV, V and VI semesters are successfully completed.

- 8. A lateral entry student shall be eligible to get his/ her CGPA upon successful completion of the courses of III to VIII semesters within the stipulated time period as per the normsspecifiedin26.
- 9. Any student who has given more than 4chances for successful completion of I /III semester courses and more than 3 chances for successful completion of II / IV semester courses shall be permitted to attend V/VII semester classes ONLY during the subsequent academic year as the case may be. In simpler terms there shall NOT be any ODD BATCH for any semester.
- 10. Note: Grade AB should be considered as failed and treated as one head for deciding academic progression. Such rules are also applicable for those students who fail to register for examination(s) of any course in any semester

9.6. Exam Duration

All End Semester Examinations (ESE) would be of three hours duration unless specified otherwise.

9.7. Re-Appearing

There is a provision for re-appearing in the examination (without attending the course-work again) for a course. Re-appearing in examination will be in following cases:

- 1. A student who fails to meet passing criteria in a course shall be eligible to re-appear in the examination of such course as and when scheduled, with a view to improve the performance.
- 2. A student who fails to appear in the examination shall be eligible to subsequently re-appear in the examination when scheduled for next batch of students.
- 3. The latest result obtained by the student in re-appear courses is considered as final and same will be considered for calculating his/her SGPA and CGPA.
- 4. There is provision of re-conduct of the Mid Semester Evaluation (MSE). Students who have not passed a course need to take the re-appear of the End Semester Examination (ESE). The previous internal marks shall be carried forward.
- 5. A student who has to re-appear in ESE in terms of provisions made above shall be examined as per the syllabus in the scheme of teaching applicable at the time of his/her joining the concerned programme.

9.8. Methods for Redressal of Grievances in Evaluation

Re-Checking/Re-Evaluation of Answer Books of ESE:

 Student is entitled to ask for re-checking or re-evaluation of any of his/her paper(s) on the payment of prescribed fee within the stipulated time as notified by the Controller of Examinations. 2. If the re-evaluated/ re-checked marks are less than the earlier obtained marks, the same less marks will be treated as final.

9.9. Disciplinary Control of Students in Examinations

- 1. The student shall maintain proper discipline and orderly conduct during the examinations. They shall not make use of any unfair or dishonest means or indulge in disorderly conduct in the examinations.
- No student will be allowed to appear in the Examination unless he/she is carrying his/her ID Card and Admit Card during End Semester Examination. All the students reappearing in End Term Examination will be allowed with the valid admit card.
- 3. If a student is found in possession of written/printed matter related to the subject of examination on anything (such as mobile phone, piece of paper or cloth, scribbling pad etc.), other than the answer book, any other response sheet specifically provided by the University to the students, it will be treated as act of unfair means and such cases will be forwarded to Unfair Means Committee.

9.10. Duration of the Programme

The minimum period required for completion of a programme shall be as specified in the Scheme of Teaching and Examination and Syllabi for concerned programme approved by the Academic Council on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

The maximum number of years within which a student must pass the credit requirements for award of a degree is as follows:

For B. Pharm. total duration of the programme will be n+4 years.

The maximum permissible period includes, academic break, if availed by the student.

9.11. Grade sheet

After results are declared, Grade Sheets will be issued to each student which will contain the following details:

- > The list of courses registered during the semester and the grade scored.
- The Grade Point Average (GPA) for the semester. The Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of all courses enrolled from first semester onwards would be shown on the final semester grade sheet.

The Semester performance of a student is indicated as "Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA)". The SGPA is weighted average of Grade Points of all letter grades awarded to a student for all the Courses in the semester. The formula for Computing SGPA is given below:

Grade points secured in the Semester

SGPA=

Associated Credits in the Semester

The overall performance of a student in all the previous Semester(s) including the current Semester is indicated as "Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)". The Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is the weighted average of grade points of all letter grades awarded to a student for all the courses in the previous Semester(s) including the current Semester. The formula for computing CGPA is given below:

Cumulative Grade points secured in all the previous Semester(s) including the Current Semester

CGPA=____

Associated Credits in the previous Semester(s) including the current Semester

CGPA to Percentage Conversion Formula is given below:

Percentage (%) = CGPA (X) 10

9.12. Eligibility for the Award of the Degree

Candidates who fulfill the requirements mentioned above shall be eligible for award of degree during the ensuing convocation.

9.13. Declaration of Result

The university shall strive to declare the results of every examination conducted by it within a period of thirty days from the last date of the examination for that particular programme/course and shall in any case declare the results latest within a period of forty-five days from such date

9.14. Convocation

Convocation of the university shall be held every academic year for conferring degrees, diplomas, certificates and shall be conducted as specified in the Act/Statues. The dates for the convocation (normally within six months) shall be notified well in advance to all the students.

10. PROVISION FOR AUTHORISED BREAK OF STUDY

10.1. Candidate who seeks re-admission to the program after break of study has to get the approval from the university by paying a condonation fee. No condonation is allowed for the candidate who has more than 2 years of break up period and he/she has to rejoin the program by paying the required fees.

11. DISCIPLINE

Every student is required to observe discipline and decorous behaviour both inside and outside the University and not to indulge in any activity which will tend to bring down the prestige of SU. The disciplinary committee of the University enquires into acts of gross in discipline and notify the University about **h**edisciplinary action taken against the student.

12. REVISION OF REGULATIONS, CURRICULUM AND SYLLABI

The curricula and syllabi for the program shall be prescribed from time to time by Pharmacy Council of India, New Delhi. These regulations shall be called as "The Revised Regulations for the B. Pharm. Degree Program (CBCS) of the Pharmacy Council of India, New Delhi". They shall come into effect from the Academic Year 2016-17. The regulations framed are subject to modifications from time to time by Pharmacy Council of India.

13. EXTRA/ CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES OF THE SCHOOL

The Schools may have the activities like Physical Activities (Sports), Cultural, literature and Media, Social Service Scheme (NSS), Self-Development such as Yoga and Human Values, Nature Club, Yoga, etc. focusing on the holistic development of its students. A brief profile of School's respective Committees to be added.

14. PROGRAMME STRUCTURE OF THE RESPECTIVE PROGRAM

SNAPSHOT

Name of the Program – Bachelors of Pharmacy

Duration of the Program – 04 Years

Total Semesters – 08 Semesters

Total Credits of the Program - 214Credits

Color Code	Nature of Courses	Actual Percentage
	Core Courses	82.07%
	Discipline specific elective	5.16%
	Dissertation or Internship	5.66%
	Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)	2.83%
	Ability Enhancement Course (AEC)	4.71%

Core Courses
Discipline specific electives
Dissertation or Internship
Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)
Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)

Course code	Name of the course	No. of Hours	Tuto rial	Credit points
BP101T	Human Anatomy and Physiology I– Theory	3	1	4
BP102T	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Theory	3	1	4
BP103T	Pharmaceutics I – Theory	3	1	4
BP104T	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – Theory	3	1	4
BP105T	Communication skills Theory*	2	-	2
BP106RBT BP106RMT	Remedial Biology/ Remedial Mathematics – Theory*	2	-	2
BP107P	Human Anatomy and Physiology – Practical	4	-	2
BP108P	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Practical	4	-	2
BP109P	Pharmaceutics I – Practical	4	-	2
BP110P	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – Practical	4	-	2
BP111P	Communication skills Practical*	2	-	2
BP112RBP	Remedial Biology – Practical*	2	-	1
	Total	32/34\$/36#	4	27/29\$/30#

Table-IX: Course of study for semester I

[#]Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Mathematics / Physics / Chemistry at HSC and appearing for Remedial Biology (RB)course.

^{\$}Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Physics / Chemistry / Botany / Zoology at HSC and appearing for Remedial Mathematics (RM)course.

* Non University Examination (NUE) (According to PCI)

Course Code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP201T	Human Anatomy and Physiology II – Theory	3	1	4
BP202T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I – Theory	3	1	4
BP203T	Biochemistry – Theory	3	1	4
BP204T	Pathophysiology – Theory	3	1	4
BP205T	Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Theory *	3	-	3
BP206T	Environmental Sciences Theory*	2	-	2
BP207P	Human Anatomy and Physiology II – Practical	4	-	2
BP208P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I– Practical	4	-	2
BP209P	Biochemistry – Practical	4	-	2
BP210P	Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Practical*	2	-	1
	Total	32	4	29

Table-X: Course of study for semester II

*Non University Examination (NUE)(According to PCI)

Table-XI: Course of study for semester III

Course Code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP301T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II – Theory	3	1	4
BP302T	Physical Pharmaceutics I – Theory	3	1	4
BP303T	Pharmaceutical Microbiology – Theory	3	1	4
BP304T	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Theory	3	1	4
BP305P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II – Practical	4	-	2
BP306P	Physical Pharmaceutics I – Practical	4	-	2
BP307P	Pharmaceutical Microbiology – Practical	4	-	2
BP 308P	Pharmaceutical Engineering –Practical	4	-	2
	Total	28	4	24

Course Code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP401T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry III- Theory	3	1	4
BP402T	Medicinal Chemistry I – Theory	3	1	4
BP403T	Physical Pharmaceutics II – Theory	3	1	4
BP404T	Pharmacology I – Theory	3	1	4
BP405T	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I- Theory	3	1	4
BP406P	Medicinal Chemistry I – Practical	4	-	2
BP407P	Physical Pharmaceutics II – Practical	4		2
BP408P	Pharmacology I – Practical	4	-	2
BP409P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I – Practical	4	-	2
	Total	31	5	28

Table-XII: Course of study for semester IV

Table-XIII: Course of study for semester V

Course Code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
			1	-
BP501T	Medicinal Chemistry II – Theory	3	1	4
BP502T	Industrial Pharmacy– Theory	3	1	4
BP503T	Pharmacology II – Theory	3	1	4
BP504T	Pharmacognosy and Photochemistry II- Theory	3	1	4
BP505T	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence – Theory	3	1	4
BP506P	Industrial Pharmacy – Practical	4	-	2
BP507P	Pharmacology II – Practical	4	-	2
BP508P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II –	4	-	2
	Practical			
	Total	27	5	26

Table-XIV: Course of study for semester VI

Course Code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP601T	Medicinal Chemistry III – Theory	3	1	4
BP602T	Pharmacology III – Theory	3	1	4
BP603T	Herbal Drug Technology – Theory	3	1	4
BP604T	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics – Theory	3	1	4
BP605T	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology – Theory	3	1	4
BP606T	Quality Assurance – Theory	3	1	4
BP607P	Medicinal chemistry III – Practical	4	-	2
BP608P	Pharmacology III – Practical	4	-	2
BP609P	Herbal Drug Technology – Practical	4	-	2
	Total	30	6	30

Table-XV: Course of study for semester VII

Course Code	Name of the course	No.of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP701T	Instrumental Methods of Analysis – Theory	3	1	4
BP702T	Industrial Pharmacy II – Theory	3	1	4
BP703T	Pharmacy Practice – Theory	3	1	4
BP704T	Novel Drug Delivery System – Theory	3	1	4
BP705P	Instrumental Methods of Analysis –Practical	4	-	2
BP706PS	Practice School*	12	-	6
BP 707	Biomedical Waste Management- Practical	2	-	2
	Total	30	4	26

* Non University Examination (NUE)

Course code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP801T	Biostatistics and Research Methodology	3	1	4
BP802T	Social and Preventive Pharmacy	3	1	4
BP803ET	Pharma Marketing Management		1 + 1 = 2	
BP804ET	Pharmaceutical Regulatory Science			
BP805ET	Pharmacovigilance			
BP806ET	Quality Control and Standardization of Herbals	3 + 3 =		4 + 4 =
BP807ET	Computer Aided Drug Design	6		8
BP808ET	Cell and Molecular Biology			
BP809ET	Cosmetic Science			
BP810ET	Experimental Pharmacology			
BP811ET	Advanced Instrumentation Techniques			
BP812ET	Dietary Supplements and Nutraceuticals			
BP813PW	Project Work	12	-	6
	Total	24	4	22

Table-XIV: Course of study for semester VIII

Department of Pharmacy Sushant University, Gurgaon

Bachelor of Pharmacy (B. Pharm.) Curriculum

[Framed under Regulation 6, 7 & 8 of the Bachelor of Pharmacy (B. Pharm) course regulations 2014]

CHAPTER-I: REGULATIONS

1. Short Title andCommencement

These regulations shall be called as "The Revised Regulations for the B. Pharm. Degree Program (CBCS) of the Pharmacy Council of India, New Delhi". They shall come into effect from the Academic Year 2016-17. The regulations framed are subject to modifications from time to time by Pharmacy Council of India.

2. Minimum qualification foradmission

First year B.Pharm:

Candidate shall have passed 10+2 examination conducted by the respective state/central government authorities recognized as equivalent to 10+2 examination by the Association of Indian Universities (AIU) with English as one of the subjects and Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics (P.C.M) and or Biology (P.C.B / P.C.M.B.) as optional subjects individually. Any other qualification approved by the Pharmacy Council of India as equivalent to any of the aboveexaminations.

2.2. B. Pharm lateral entry (to third semester):

A pass in D. Pharm. course from an institution approved by the Pharmacy Council of India under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act.

3. Duration of theprogram

The course of study for B.Pharm shall extend over a period of eight semesters (four academic years) and six semesters (three academic years) for lateral entry students. The curricula and syllabi for the program shall be prescribed from time to time by Pharmacy Council of India, New Delhi.

4. Medium of instruction and examinations

Medium of instruction and examination shall be in English.

5. Working days in eachsemester

Each semestershall consist of not less than 100 working days. The odd semesters shall be conducted from the month of June/July to November/December and the even semesters shall be conducted from December/January to May/June in every calendar year.

6. Attendance and progress

A candidate is required to put in at least 80% attendance in individual courses considering theory and practical separately. The candidate shall complete the prescribed course satisfactorily to be eligible to appear for the respective examinations.

7. Program/Course credit structure

As per the philosophy of Credit Based Semester System, certain quantum of academic work viz. theory classes, tutorial hours, practical classes, etc. are measured in terms of credits. On satisfactory completion of the courses, a candidate earns credits. The amount of credit associated with a course is dependent upon the number of hours of instruction per week in that course. Similarly, the credit associated with any of the other academic, co/extra-curricular activities is dependent upon the quantum of work expected to be put in for each of these activities perweek.

Credit assignment

Theory and Laboratorycourses

Courses are broadly classified as Theory and Practical. Theory courses consist of lecture (L) and /or tutorial (T) hours, and Practical (P) courses consist of hours spent in the laboratory. Credits (C) for a course is dependent on the number of hours of instruction per week in that course, and is obtained by using a multiplier of one (1) for lecture and tutorial hours, and a multiplier of half (1/2) for practical (laboratory) hours. Thus, for example, a theory course having three lectures and one tutorial per week throughout the semester carries a credit of 4. Similarly, a practical having four laboratory hours per week throughout semester carries a credit of 2.

Minimum creditrequirements

The minimum credit points required for award of a B. Pharm. degree is 208. These credits are divided into Theory courses, Tutorials, Practical, Practice School and Projectover the duration of eight semesters. The credits are distributed semester-wise as shown in Table IX. Courses generally progress in sequences, building competencies and their positioning indicates certain academic maturity on the part of the learners. Learners are expected to follow the semester-wise schedule of courses given in the syllabus.

The lateral entry students shall get 52 credit points transferred from their D. Pharm program. Such students shall take up additional remedial courses of 'Communication Skills' (Theory and Practical) and 'Computer Applications in Pharmacy' (Theory and Practical) equivalent to 3 and 4 credit points respectively, a total of 7 credit points to attain 59 credit points, the maximum of I and II semesters.

8. Academicwork

A regular record of attendance both in Theory and Practical shall be maintained by the teaching staff of respective courses.

9. Course ofstudy

The course of study for B. Pharm shall include Semester Wise Theory & Practical as given in Table – I to VIII. The number of hours to be devoted to each theory, tutorial and practical course in any semester shall not be less than that shown in Table – I to VIII.

	Table-1. Course of study for semester 1					
Course code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tuto rial	Credit points		
BP101T	Human Anatomy and Physiology I– Theory	3	1	4		
BP102T	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Theory	3	1	4		
BP103T	Pharmaceutics I – Theory	3	1	4		
BP104T	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – Theory	3	1	4		
BP105T	Communication skills – Theory *	2	-	2		
BP106RBT BP106RMT	Remedial Biology/ Remedial Mathematics – Theory*	2	-	2		
BP107P	Human Anatomy and Physiology – Practical	4	-	2		
BP108P	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Practical	4	-	2		
BP109P	Pharmaceutics I – Practical	4	-	2		
BP110P	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – Practical	4	-	2		
BP111P	Communication skills – Practical*	2	-	1		
BP112RBP	Remedial Biology – Practical*	2	-	1		
	Total	32/34 ^{\$} /36 [#]	4	27/29 ^{\$} /30 [#]		

Table-I: Course of study for semester	ole-I: Course of study for se	emester I
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------

[#]Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Mathematics / Physics / Chemistry at HSC and appearing for Remedial Biology (RB)course.

^{\$}Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Physics / Chemistry / Botany / Zoology at HSC and appearing for Remedial Mathematics (RM)course.

* Non University Examination (NUE)

4

Course Code	Name of the course		Tutorial	Credit points
BP201T	Human Anatomy and Physiology II – Theory	3	1	4
BP202T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I – Theory	3	1	4
BP203T	Biochemistry – Theory	3	1	4
BP204T	Pathophysiology – Theory	3	1	4
BP205T	Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Theory *	3	-	3
BP206T	Environmental sciences – Theory *	3	-	3
BP207P	Human Anatomy and Physiology II – Practical	4	-	2
BP208P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I– Practical	4	-	2
BP209P	Biochemistry – Practical	4	-	2
BP210P	Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Practical*	2	-	1
	Total	32	4	29

Table-II: Course of study for semester II

*NonUniversity Examination (NUE)

Table-III: Course of study for semester III

Course code	Name of the course	No.of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP301T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II – Theory	3	1	4
BP302T	Physical Pharmaceutics I – Theory	3	1	4
BP303T	Pharmaceutical Microbiology – Theory	3	1	4
BP304T	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Theory	3	1	4
BP305P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II – Practical	4	-	2
BP306P	Physical Pharmaceutics I – Practical	4	-	2
BP307P	Pharmaceutical Microbiology – Practical	4	-	2
BP 308P	Pharmaceutical Engineering –Practical	4	-	2
	Total	28	4	24

Course code	Name of the course	No.of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP401T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry III- Theory	3	1	4
BP402T	Medicinal Chemistry I – Theory	3	1	4
BP403T	Physical Pharmaceutics II – Theory	3	1	4
BP404T	Pharmacology I – Theory	3	1	4
BP405T	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I- Theory	3	1	4
BP406P	Medicinal Chemistry I – Practical	4	-	2
BP407P	Physical Pharmaceutics II – Practical	4		2
BP408P	Pharmacology I – Practical	4	-	2
BP409P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I – Practical	4	-	2
	Total	31	5	28

Table-IV: Course of study for semester IV

Table-V: Course of study for semester V

Course code	Name of the course		Tutorial	Credit points
BP501T	Medicinal Chemistry II – Theory	3	1	4
BP502T	Industrial PharmacyI– Theory	3	1	4
BP503T	Pharmacology II – Theory	3	1	4
BP504T	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II- Theory	3	1	4
BP505T	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence – Theory	3	1	4
BP506P	Industrial PharmacyI – Practical	4	-	2
BP507P	Pharmacology II – Practical	4	-	2
BP508P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II –		-	2
	Practical			
	Total	27	5	26

Table-VI: Course of study for semester VI

Course code	Name of the course		Tutorial	Credit points
BP601T	Medicinal Chemistry III – Theory	3	1	4
BP602T	Pharmacology III – Theory	3	1	4
BP603T	Herbal Drug Technology – Theory	3	1	4
BP604T	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics – Theory		1	4
BP605T	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology – Theory	3	1	4
BP606T	Quality Assurance – Theory	3	1	4
BP607P	Medicinal chemistry III – Practical	4	-	2
BP608P	Pharmacology III – Practical		-	2
BP609P	Herbal Drug Technology – Practical	4	-	2
	Total	30	6	30

Table-VII: Course of study for semester VII

Course code	Name of the course		Tutorial	Credit points
BP701T	Instrumental Methods of Analysis – Theory	3	1	4
BP702T	Industrial PharmacyII – Theory		1	4
BP703T	Pharmacy Practice – Theory	3	1	4
BP704T	Novel Drug Delivery System – Theory	3	1	4
BP705P	Instrumental Methods of Analysis –Practical	4	-	2
BP706PS	Practice School*	12	-	6
BP 707	Biomedical Waste Management- Practical	2	-	2
	Total	30	5	26

* Non University Examination (NUE)

Course code	Name of the course	No.of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
BP801T	Biostatistics and Research Methodology	3	1	4
BP802T	Social and Preventive Pharmacy	3	1	4
BP803ET	Pharma Marketing Management			
BP804ET	Pharmaceutical Regulatory Science			
BP805ET	Pharmacovigilance			
BP806ET	806ET Quality Control and Standardization of Herbals		1 + 1 = 2	4 + 4 =
BP807ET	Computer Aided Drug Design	6		8
BP808ET	Cell and Molecular Biology			
BP809ET	Cosmetic Science			
BP810ET	Experimental Pharmacology			
BP811ET	Advanced Instrumentation Techniques			
BP812ET	Dietary Supplements and Nutraceuticals			
BP813PW	Project Work	12	-	6
	Total	24	4	22

Table-VIII: Course of study for semester VIII

Table-IX: Semester wise credits distribution

Semester	Credit Points
I	27/29\$/30#
II	29
III	26
IV	28
V	26
VI	26
VII	26
VIII	22
Extracurricular/ Co curricular activities	01*
Total credit points for the program	211/213 ^{\$} /214 [#]

* The credit points assigned for extracurricular and or co-curricular activities shall be given by the Principals of the colleges and the same shall be submitted to the University. The criteria to acquire this credit point shall be defined by the colleges from time to time.

^{\$}Applicable ONLY for the students studied Physics / Chemistry / Botany / Zoology at HSC and appearing for Remedial Mathematics course.

[#]Applicable ONLY for the students studied Mathematics / Physics / Chemistry at HSC and appearing for Remedial Biology course.

10. Examinations/Assessments

The scheme for internal assessment and end semester examinations is given in Table – X.

End semesterexaminations

The End Semester Examinations for each theory and practical coursethrough semesters I to VIII shall beconducted by the university except for the subjects with asterix symbol (*) in table I and II for which examinations shall be conducted by the subject experts at college level and the marks/grades shall be submitted to the university.

Semester I

Course		Internal Assessment				End Semes	Total	
code	Name of the course	Continuous Mode			Total	Marks	Duration	Marks
BP101T	Human Anatomy and Physiology I– Theory	10	15	Duration 1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP102T	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP103T	Pharmaceutics I – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP104T	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP105T	Communication skills – Theory *	5	10	1 Hr	15	35	1.5 Hrs	50
BP106RBT BP106RMT	Remedial Biology/ Mathematics – Theory*	5	10	1 Hr	15	35	1.5 Hrs	50
BP107P	Human Anatomy and Physiology – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP108P	Pharmaceutical Analysis I – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP109P	Pharmaceutics I – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP110P	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP111P	Communication skills – Practical*	5	5	2 Hrs	10	15	2 Hrs	25
BP112RBP	Remedial Biology – Practical*	5	5	2 Hrs	10	15	2 Hrs	25
Tota		70/75 ^{\$} /80 [#]	115/125 ^{\$} /130 [#]	23/24 ^{\$} /26 [#] H rs	185/200 ^{\$} /210 [#]	490/525 ^{\$} / 540 [#]	31.5/33 ^{\$} / 35 [#] Hrs	675/725 ^{\$} / 750 [#]

[#]Applicable ONLY for the students studied Mathematics / Physics / Chemistry at HSC and appearing for Remedial Biology (RB)course.

^{\$}Applicable ONLY for the students studied Physics / Chemistry / Botany / Zoology at HSC and appearing for Remedial Mathematics (RM)course.

* Non University Examination(NUE)

11

Semester II

Course		Internal Assessment				End Seme	Total	
code	Name of the course	Continuous Sessional Exams		Total	Marks	Duration	Marks	
		Mode	Marks	Duration	TUtal	Ivial K5	Duration	IVIUI IXS
BP201T	Human Anatomy and Physiology II – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP202T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP203T	Biochemistry – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP204T	Pathophysiology – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP205T	Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Theory*	10	15	1 Hr	25	50	2 Hrs	75
BP206T	Environmental sciences – Theory*	10	15	1 Hr	25	50	2 Hrs	75
BP207P	Human Anatomy and Physiology II –Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP208P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I– Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP209P	Biochemistry – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP210P	Computer Applications in Pharmacy – Practical*	5	5	2 Hrs	10	15	2 Hrs	25
	Total	80	125	20 Hrs	205	520	30 Hrs	725

* The subject experts at college level shall conduct examinations

Semester III

Course		Internal Assessment				End Seme	Total	
code	Name of the course	Continuous	Continuous Sessional Exams		Total	Marks	Duration	Marks
		Mode	Marks	Duration	Iotui	iviui iss	Duration	
BP301T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP302T	PhysicalPharmaceuticsI – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP303T	Pharmaceutical Microbiology – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP304T	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP305P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP306P	Physical Pharmaceutics I – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP307P	Pharmaceutical Microbiology – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP308P	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
	Total	60	100	20	160	440	28Hrs	600

Semester IV

Course		Internal Assessment				End Semester Exams		
code	Name of the course	Continuous Mode	Session Marks	al Exams Duration	Total	Marks	Duration	Total Marks
BP401T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry III– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP402T	Medicinal Chemistry I – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP403T	Physical Pharmaceutics II – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP404T	Pharmacology I – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP405T	Pharmacognosy I – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP406P	Medicinal Chemistry I – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP407P	Physical Pharmaceutics II – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP408P	Pharmacology I – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP409P	Pharmacognosy I – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
	Total	70	115	21 Hrs	185	515	31 Hrs	700

Semester V

Course		Internal Assessment			End Semester Exams			Total
code	Name of the course	Continuous	Session	al Exams	Total	Marks	Duration	Marks
couc		Mode	Marks	Duration	10141	Mai K5	Duration	ivitul K5
BP501T	Medicinal Chemistry II – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP502T	Industrial PharmacyI– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP503T	Pharmacology II – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP504T	Pharmacognosy II – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP505T	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence-	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
DF 303 I	Theory	10	15	ІПІ	23	75	5 118	100
BP506P	Industrial PharmacyI– Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP507P	Pharmacology II – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP508P	Pharmacognosy II – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
Total 65 105 17 Hr 170						480	27 Hrs	650

Semester VI

Course		-	End Semester Ex		ester Exams	ms Total		
code	Name of the course	Continuous		al Exams	Total	Marks	Duration	Marks
coue		Mode	Marks	Duration	Total	Wiai KS	Duration	1,141,115
BP601T	Medicinal Chemistry III – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP602T	Pharmacology III – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP603T	Herbal Drug Technology – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP604T	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP605T	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP606T	Quality Assurance– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP607P	Medicinal chemistry III – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP608P	Pharmacology III – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP609P	Herbal Drug Technology – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
	Total	75	120	18 Hrs	195	555	30 Hrs	750

Semester VII

Course	Name of the course	Internal Assessment				End S Ex	Total	
code	Name of the course	Continuous	Session	al Exams	Total	Marks	Duration	Marks
		Mode	Marks	Duration	Total	warks	Duration	
BP701T	Instrumental Methods of Analysis – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP702T	Industrial Pharmacy – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP703T	Pharmacy Practice – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP704T	Novel Drug Delivery System – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP705 P	Instrumental Methods of Analysis – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
BP706 PS	Practice School*	25	-	-	25	125	5 Hrs	150
BP 707	Biomedical Waste Management-	-	15	2 Hrs	15	35	2 Hrs	50
	Practical							
Total		70	85	10Hrs	155	495	23 Hrs	650

* The subject experts at college level shall conductexaminations

Semester	VIII
Demester	V III

Course		Internal Assessment				End Semester Exams		
code	Name of the course	Continuous Mode	Sessiona Marks	al Exams Duration	Total	Marks	Duration	Total Marks
BP801T	Biostatistics and Research Methodology – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP802T	Social and Preventive Pharmacy – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
BP803ET	Pharmaceutical Marketing – Theory							
BP804ET	Pharmaceutical Regulatory Science – Theory							
BP805ET	Pharmacovigilance – Theory							
BP806ET	Quality Control and Standardization of Herbals – Theory	10 + 10	15 + 15 =	1 + 1 =	25 + 25 =	75 + 75	3 + 3 = 6 Hrs	100 +
BP807ET	Computer Aided Drug Design – Theory	= 20	30	2 Hrs	50	= 150	ПIS	100 = 200
BP808ET	Cell and Molecular Biology – Theory							
BP809ET	Cosmetic Science – Theory							
BP810ET	Experimental Pharmacology – Theory							
BP811ET	Advanced Instrumentation Techniques – Theory							
BP812ET	Dietary Supplements and Nutraceuticals							
BP813PW	Project Work	-	-	-	-	150	4 Hrs	150
						•		
	Total	40	60	4 Hrs	100	450	16 Hrs	550

Internal assessment: Continuous mode

The marks allocated for Continuous mode of Internal Assessment shall be awarded as per the scheme givenbelow.

Table-XI:Scheme for awarding internal assessment: Continuous mode

Theory					
Criteria	Max	imum			
	Ma	arks			
Attendance (Refer Table – XII)	4	2			
Academic activities (Average of any 3 activities e.g. quiz, assignment,	3	1.5			
open book test, field work, group discussion and seminar)	5	1.5			
Student – Teacher interaction	3	1.5			
Total	10	5			
Practical					
Attendance (Refer Table – XII)	2				
Based on Practical Records, Regular viva voce, etc.	3				
Total	5				

Table- XII: Guidelines for the allotment of marks for attendance

Percentage of Attendance	Theory	Practical
95-100	4	2
90-94	3	1.5
85-89	2	1
80-84	1	0.5
Less than 80	0	0

Sessional Exams

Two Sessional exams shall be conducted for each theory / practical course as per the schedule fixed by the college(s). The scheme of question paper for theory and practical Sessional examinations is given below. The average marks of two Sessional exams shall be computed for internal assessment as per the requirements given in tables -X.

Sessional exam shall be conducted for 30 marks for theory and shall be computed for 15 marks. Similarly Sessional exam for practical shall be conducted for 40 marks and shall be computed for 10 marks.

Question paper pattern for theory Sessionalexaminations

Forsubjects having Universityexamination		
I. Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs)	=	$10 \ge 1 = 10$
OR		OR
Objective Type Questions (5 x 2)	=	$05 \ge 2 = 10$
(Answer all the questions)		
I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2)	=	$1 \ge 10 = 10$
II. Short Answers (Answer 2 out of 3)	=	2 x 5 = 10
	-	
	Total =	30 marks

For subjects having Non University Examination			
I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2)		=	$1 \ge 10 = 10$
II. Short Answers (Answer 4 out of 6)		=	4x5 =20
	Total	=	30 marks
Or action non-an nottom for muchtical gassianal anomin			
Question paper pattern for practical sessional examin	nations		
I. Synopsis	nations	=	10
	nations	=	10 25
I. Synopsis	nations	= = =	-
I. Synopsis II. Experiments	nations	= =	25
I. Synopsis II. Experiments	nations Total	= = =	25

11. Promotion and award of grades

A student shall be declared PASS and eligible for getting gradein a course of B.Pharm.program if he/she secures at least 50% marks in that particular course including internal assessment.For example, to be declared as PASS and to get grade, the student has to secure a minimum of 50 marks for the total of 100 including continuous mode of assessment and end semester theory examination and has to secure a minimum of 25 marks for the total 50 including internal assessment and end semester theory examination.

12. Carry forward of marks

In case a studentfails to secure the minimum 50% in any Theory or Practical course as specified in 12, then he/she shall reappear for the end semester examination of that course. However his/her marks of the Internal Assessmentshallbe carried overand he/she shall be entitled for grade obtained by him/her on passing.

13. Improvement of internal assessment

A studentshall have the opportunity to improve his/her performance only oncein the Sessional exam component of the internal assessment. The re-conduct of the Sessional exam shall be completed before the commencement of next end semester theory examinations.

14. Re-examination of end semester examinations

Reexamination ofend semester examinationshall be conducted as per the schedule given in table XIII. The exact dates of examinations shall be notified from time totime.

I, III, V and VIINovember / DecemberMay / JuneII, IV, VI and VIIIMay / JuneNovember / DecemberQuestion paper pattern for end semester theoryexaminationsFor 75 markspaperI. Multiple Choice Questions(MCQs)=1. Multiple Choice Questions(MCQs)= $20 x1 = 20$ ORObjective Type Questions (10 x 2)= $10x2 = 20$ (Answer all the questions)II. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3)= $2 x 10 = 20$ TotalIII. Short Answers (Answer 7 out of 9)= $7x5 = 35$ Total=75 marksFor 50 markspaperI. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3)= $2 x 10 = 20$ II. Short Answers (Answer 2 out of 3)I. Long Answers (Answer 6 out of 8)= $6x5 = 30$ Total=50 marks paperI. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2)=1 x 10 = 10 II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7)II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7)= $5x5 = 25$ Total=35 marksQuestion paper pattern for end semester practical examinations I. SynopsisI. Synopsis=5II. Experiments=25III. Viva voce=5	Semester	For Regular Candidates		For Failed Candidate		
Question paper pattern for end semester theoryexaminationsGor 75 markspaper1. Multiple Choice Questions(MCQs) $= 20 \text{ x1} = 20$ ORObjective Type Questions (10 x 2) $= 10x2 = 20$ (Answer all the questions)II. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) $= 2 \text{ x } 10 = 20$ III. Short Answers (Answer 7 out of 9)Total $= 75 \text{ marks}$ TotalTotal $= 75 \text{ marks}$ Total $= 50 \text{ marks}$ Total $= 35 \text{ marks}$ Total $= 35 \text{ marks}$ Cor 35 marks paperI. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) $= 1 \text{ x } 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) $= 5x5 = 25$ Total $= 35 \text{ marks}$ Cuestion paper pattern for end semester practical examinationsI. Synopsis $= 5$ II. Experiments $= 25$	I, III, V and VII	November / Decemb	ber		May / June	
For 75 markspaper I. Multiple Choice Questions(MCQs) = $20 \times 1 = 20$ OR Objective Type Questions (10×2) = $10 \times 2 = 20$ (Answer all the questions) II. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) = $2 \times 10 = 20$ III. Short Answers (Answer 7 out of 9) = $7x5 = 35$ Total = 75 marks For 50 markspaper I. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) = $2 \times 10 = 20$ II. Short Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) = $2 \times 10 = 20$ II. Short Answers (Answer 6 out of 8) = $6x5 = 30$ Total = 50 marks For 35 marks paper I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) = $1 \times 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) = $5x5 = 25$ Total = 35 marks Question paper pattern for end semester practical examinations I. Synopsis = 5 II. Experiments = 25	II, IV, VI and VIII	May / June		N	lovember / December	
I. Multiple Choice Questions(MCQs) = $20 \times 1 = 20$ OR Objective Type Questions (10×2) = $10 \times 2 = 20$ (Answer all the questions) II. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) = $2 \times 10 = 20$ III. Short Answers (Answer 7 out of 9) = $7x5 = 35$ Total = 75 marks For 50 markspaper I. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) = $2 \times 10 = 20$ II. Short Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) = $2 \times 10 = 20$ II. Short Answers (Answer 6 out of 8) = $6x5 = 30$ Total = 50 marks For 35 marks paper I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) = $1 \times 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) = $5x5 = 25$ Total = 35 marks Question paper pattern for end semester practical examinations I. Synopsis = 5 II. Experiments = 25	uestion paper pattern fo	r end semester theorye	xamiı	nations		
OR Objective Type Questions (10×2) OR 10×2 OR 10×2 Objective Type Questions (10×2) $=$ 10×2 $= 20$ (Answer all the questions) $=$ $2 \times 10 = 20$ $=$ II. Short Answers (Answer 7 out of 9) $=$ 7×5 $= 35$ Total $=$ 75 marksTotal $=$ 75 marksTotal $=$ 75 marksTotal $=$ $2 \times 10 = 20$ II. Short Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) $=$ $2 \times 10 = 20$ II. Short Answers (Answer 6 out of 8) $=$ 6×5 $= 30$ Total $=$ 50 marksTotal $=$ 35 marksTotal $=$ 35 marksTotal $=$ 35 marksColspan="4">Total $=$ 35 marksTotal $=$ 5 Total $=$ 5 Total $=$ 5 <td colsp<="" td=""><td>or 75 markspaper</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td>	<td>or 75 markspaper</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	or 75 markspaper				
(Answer all the questions)II. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3)III. Short Answers (Answer 7 out of 9) $=$ $7x5$ $=$ Total $=$ 75 marks $=$ $Total$ $=$ 75 marks $=$ $Total$ $=$ 75 marks $=$ $Total$ $=$ $2 \times 10 = 20$ II. Short Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) $=$ $2 \times 10 = 20$ II. Short Answers (Answer 6 out of 8) $=$ $6x5$ $=$ $Total$ $=$ 50 marks paperI. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) $=$ I. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) $=$ $5x5$ $=$ 25 Total $=$ 5 I. Synopsis $=$ 5 I. Experiments $=$ 25	-	Questions(MCQs)	=		= 20	
II. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) = $2 \times 10 = 20$ III. Short Answers (Answer 7 out of 9) = $7x5 = 35$ Total = 75 marks For 50 markspaper I. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) = $2 \times 10 = 20$ II. Short Answers (Answer 6 out of 8) = $6x5 = 30$ Total = 50 marks For 35 marks paper I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) = $1 \times 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) = $1 \times 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) = $5x5 = 25$ Total = 35 marks Question paper pattern for end semester practical examinations I. Synopsis = 5 II. Experiments = 5			=	10x2	=20	
III. Short Answers (Answer 7 out of 9) = $7x5 = 35$ Total = 75 marks Total = 75 marks Total = $2 \times 10 = 20$ I. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) = $2 \times 10 = 20$ II. Short Answers (Answer 6 out of 8) = $6x5 = 30$ Total = 50 marks Total = 50 marks Total = 50 marks Total = $1 \times 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) = $1 \times 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) = $5x5 = 25$ Total = 35 marks Question paper pattern for end semester practical examinations I. Synopsis = 5 II. Experiments = 25		-	=	2 x 1	0 = 20	
Total = 75 marks For 50 markspaper I. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) = $2 \times 10 = 20$ II. Short Answers (Answer 6 out of 8) = $6x5 = 30$ Total = 50 marks Total = 50 marks For 35 marks paper I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) = $1 \times 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) = $5x5 = 25$ Total = 35 marks 	•		=			
For 50 markspaper I. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) = $2 \times 10 = 20$ II. Short Answers (Answer 6 out of 8) = $6x5 = 30$ Total = 50 marks For 35 marks paper I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) = $1 \times 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) = $5x5 = 25$ Total = 35 marks 		Total	=			
I. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3) = $2 \times 10 = 20$ II. Short Answers (Answer 6 out of 8) = $6x5 = 30$ Total = 50 marks For 35 marks paper I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) = $1 \times 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) = $5x5 = 25$ Total = 35 marks Question paper pattern for end semester practical examinations I. Synopsis = 5 II. Experiments = 25						
II. Short Answers (Answer 6 out of 8) = $6x5 = 30$ Total = 50 marks For 35 marks paper I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) = $1 \times 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) = $5x5 = 25$ Total = 35 marks Question paper pattern for end semester practical examinations I. Synopsis = 5 II. Experiments = 25	or 50 markspaper					
Total = 50 marks For 35 marks paper I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) = 1 x 10 = 10 II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) = 5x5 = 25 $Total = 35 marks$ Question paper pattern for end semester practical examinations I. Synopsis = 5 II. Experiments = 25	I. Long Answer	s (Answer 2 out of 3)	=	2 x	10 =20	
For 35 marks paper I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) = $1 \times 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) = $5x5 = 25$ Total = 35 marks Question paper pattern for end semester practical examinations I. Synopsis = 5 II. Experiments = 25	II. Short Answer	rs (Answer 6 out of8)	=	6x5	=30	
For 35 marks paperI. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) $=$ $1 \ge 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) $=$ $5 \ge 5$ Total $=$ 35 marksQuestion paper pattern for end semester practical examinationsI. Synopsis $=$ 5 II. Experiments $=$ 25		Total	=	50 n	narks	
I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) = $1 \times 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) = $5x5 = 25$ Total = 35 marks Question paper pattern for end semester practical examinations I. Synopsis = 5 II. Experiments = 25						
I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2) = $1 \times 10 = 10$ II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) = $5x5 = 25$ Total = 35 marks Question paper pattern for end semester practical examinations I. Synopsis = 5 II. Experiments = 25	or 25 montes nonon					
II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7) = $5x5 = 25$ Total = 35 marks 		answer 1 out of 2)	=	1 x	10 = 10	
Total = 35 marks 			=			
Question paper pattern for end semester practical examinationsI. Synopsis=5II. Experiments=25		,		ONO		
I. Synopsis = 5 II. Experiments = 25		Total	=	35 n	narks	
I. Synopsis = 5 II. Experiments = 25	Question paper pattern fo	or end semester practic	al exa	aminati	ions	
II. Experiments = 25		-				
-	• •			=	25	
	-			=	5	
Total = 35 marks			Tota	ıl =	35 marks	

15. AcademicProgression:

No student shall be admitted to any examination unless he/she fulfills the norms given in 6. Academic progression rules are applicable as follows:

A student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of I, II and III semesters till the IV semester examinations. However, he/she shall not be eligible to attend the courses of V semester until all the courses of I and II semesters are successfullycompleted.

A student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of III, IV and V semesters till the VI semester examinations. However, he/she shall not be eligible to attend the courses of VII semester until all the courses of I, II,III and IV semesters are successfully completed.

A student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of V, VI and VII semesters till the VIII semester examinations. However, he/she shall not be eligible to get the course completion certificate until all the courses of I, II, III,IV, V and VI semesters are successfully completed.

A student shall be eligible to get his/her CGPA upon successful completion of the courses of I to VIII semesters within the stipulated time period as per the norms specified in 26.

A lateral entry student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of III, IV and V semesters till the VI semester examinations. However, he/she shall not be eligible to attend the courses of VII semester until all the courses of III and IV semesters are successfullycompleted.

A lateral entry student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of V, VI and VII semesters till the VIII semester examinations. However, he/she shall not be eligible to get the course completion certificate until all the courses of III, IV, V and VI semesters are successfullycompleted.

A lateral entry student shall be eligible to get his/her CGPA upon successful completion of the courses of III to VIII semesters within the stipulated time period as per the norms specified in26.

Any student who has given more than 4 chances for successful completion of I / III semester courses and more than 3 chances for successful completion of II / IV semester courses shall be permitted to attend V / VII semester classes ONLY during the subsequent academic year as the case may be. In simpler terms there shall NOT be any ODD BATCH for any semester.

Note: Grade ABshould be considered as failed and treated as one head for deciding academic progression. Such rules are also applicable for those students who fail to register for examination(s) of any course in anysemester.

17. Grading ofperformances

Letter grades and grade pointsallocations:

Based on the performances, each student shall be awarded a final letter grade at the end of the semester for each course. The letter grades and their corresponding grade points are given in Table –XII.

rerechtage of marine und performances								
Percentage of Marks Obtained	Letter Grade	Grade Point	Performance					
90.00 - 100	0	10	Outstanding					
80.00 - 89.99	A	9	Excellent					
70.00 - 79.99	В	8	Good					
60.00 - 69.99	С	7	Fair					
50.00 - 59.99	D	6	Average					
Less than 50	F	0	Fail					
Absent	AB	0	Fail					

 Table – XII: Letter grades and grade points equivalent to

 Percentage of marks and performances

A learner who remains absent for any end semester examination shall be assigned a letter grade of ABand a corresponding grade point of zero. He/she should reappear for the said evaluation/examination in due course.

18. The Semester grade point average(SGPA)

The performance of a student in a semester is indicated by a number called 'Semester Grade Point Average' (SGPA). The SGPA is the weighted average of the grade points obtained in all the courses by the student during the semester. For example, if a student takes five courses(Theory/Practical) in a semester with credits C1, C2, C3, C4 and C5 and the student's grade points in these courses are G1, G2, G3, G4 and G5, respectively, and then students' SGPA is equal to:

 $C_1G_1 + C_2G_2 + C_3G_3 + C_4G_4 + C_5G_5$ SGPA =

 $C_1 + C_2 + C_3 + C_4 + C_5$

The SGPA is calculated to two decimal points. It should be noted that, the SGPA for any semester shall take into consideration the F and ABSgrade awarded in that semester. For example if a learner has a F or ABS grade in course 4, the SGPA shall then be computed as:

 $C_1G_1 + C_2G_2 + C_3G_3 + C_4 \times ZERO + C_5G_5$ SGPA = -------

 $C_1 + C_2 + C_3 + C_4 + C_5$

19. Cumulative Grade Point Average(CGPA)

The CGPA is calculated with the SGPA of all the VIII semesters to two decimal points and is indicated in final grade report card/final transcript showing the grades of all VIII semesters and their courses. The CGPA shall reflect the failed statusin case of F grade(s),till the course(s) is/are passed. When the course(s)is/are passedby obtaining a pass grade on subsequent examination(s) theCGPA shall only reflect the new grade and not the fail grades earned earlier. The CGPA is calculatedas:

 $C_{1}S_{1} + C_{2}S_{2} + C_{3}S_{3} + C_{4}S_{4} + C_{5}S_{5} + C_{6}S_{6} + C_{7}S_{7} + C_{8}S_{8}$ CGPA =

$C_1 + C_2 + C_3 + C_4 + C_5 + C_6 + C_7 + C_8$

where $C_1, C_2, C_3,...$ is the total number of credits for semester I,II,III,... and $S_1,S_2, S_3,...$ is the SGPA of semester I,II,III,....

20. Declaration of class

The class shall be awarded on the basis of CGPA as follows:

First ClasswithDistinction	= CGPA of. 7.50 and above
FirstClass	= CGPA of 6.00 to7.49
SecondClass	= CGPA of 5.00 to 5.99

21. Projectwork

All the students shall undertake a projectunder the supervision of a teacher and submit a report. The area of the project shall directly relate any one of the elective subject opted by the student in semester VIII. The project shall be carried out in group not exceeding 5 in number. The project report shall be submitted in triplicate (typed & bound copy not less than 25 pages).

The internal and external examiner appointed by the University shall evaluate the project at the time of the Practical examinations of other semester(s). Students shall be evaluated in groups for four hours (i.e., about half an hour for a group of five students). The projects shall be evaluated as per the criteria givenbelow.

Evaluation of Dissertation Book:	
Objective(s) of theworkdone	15Marks
Methodologyadopted	20Marks
Results and Discussions	20Marks
ConclusionsandOutcomes	20Marks
Total	75Marks
Evaluation of Presentation:	
Presentationofwork	25Marks
Communication skills	20Marks
Question and answerskills	30Marks
Total	75Marks

Explanation: The 75 marks assigned to the dissertation book shall be same for all the students in a group. However, the 75 marks assigned for presentation shall be awarded based on the performance of individual students in the given criteria.

22. Industrial training(Desirable)

Every candidate shall be required to work for at least 150 hours spread over four weeks in aPharmaceuticalIndustry/Hospital. It includes Production unit, Quality Control department, Quality Assurance department, Analytical laboratory, Chemical manufacturing unit, Pharmaceutical R&D, Hospital (Clinical Pharmacy), Clinical Research Organization, Community Pharmacy, etc. After the Semester – VI and before the commencement of Semester – VII, and shall submit satisfactory report of such work and certificate duly signed by the authority of training organization to the head of the institute.

23. PracticeSchool

In the VII semester, every candidate shall undergo practice school for a period of 150 hours evenly distributed throughout the semester. The student shall opt any one of the domains for practice school declared by the program committee from time totime.

At the end of the practice school, every student shall submit a printed report (in triplicate) on the practice school he/she attended (not more than 25 pages). Along with the exams of semester VII, the report submitted by the student, knowledge and skills acquired by the student through practice school shall be evaluated by the subject experts at college leveland grade point shall be awarded.

24. Award of Ranks

Ranks and Medals shall be awarded on the basis of final CGPA. However, candidates who fail in one or more courses during the B.Pharm program shall not be eligible for award of ranks.Moreover, the candidates should have completed the B. Pharm program in minimum prescribed number of years, (four years) for the award of Ranks.

25. Award ofdegree

Candidates who fulfill the requirements mentioned above shall be eligible for award of degree during the ensuing convocation.

26. Duration for completion of the program ofstudy

The duration for the completion of the program shall be fixed as double the actual duration of the program and the students have to pass within the said period, otherwise they have to get freshRegistration.

27. Re-admission after break ofstudy

Candidate who seeks re-admission to the program after break of study has to get the approval from the university by paying a condonation fee.

No condonation is allowed for the candidate who has more than 2 years of break up period and he/she has to rejoin the program by paying the requiredfees.

CHAPTER - II: SYLLABUS

MISSION – SUSHANT UNIVERSITY:

M1: Transform lives and communities through education and research

M2: Achieve excellence through participatory governance and focus on quality research and innovation

M3: Attract talent through international partnerships and collaborations to achieve highest standards

M4: Facilitate learning through student centric and empathetic approach

M5: Develop thought leadership with industry integration

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OUTCOMES:

PEO1: To provide students with competence of technical skills of various disciplines of Pharmaceutics, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmacology and Pharmacognosy to meet the requirements of Industries, Community and Hospital.

PEO2: To prepare students to utilize their abilities in postgraduate programs and technical professions.

PEO3: To develop the ability in pharmacy graduates to assess benefits and deficiencies of the subject matters they studied and philosophies they observed in the field of pharmaceutical sciences.

PEO	PEO1	PEO2	PEO3		
М					
M1	Н	Н	М		
M2	М	Н	М		
M3	М	М	L		
M4	Н	Н	Н		
M5	М	М	Н		

Mapping of Mission Statement of Ansal University to Programme Outcomes:

PROGRAME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES:

PSO1: To implement the Pharmaceutical knowledge in formulating the best suitable dosage form by research oriented activities.

PSO2: To service the public by providing patient centric effective treatments for improving their health and well-being of society.

PSO3: To build and shape lifelong career of personal and practicing professional growth with ethical codes and self-esteem.

PSO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3		
PEO					
PEO1	Н	М	L		
PEO2	Н	М	М		
PEO3	L	М	Н		

Mapping of PEOs with PSOs:

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs):

PO 01: To develop graduates with high practical capabilities inculcated with strong hold on fundamental concepts of Pharmaceutical sciences.

PO 02: Able to apply technical skills learned during the course to correlate interdisciplinary approach for solving complex problems of research in pharmaceutical sciences.

PO 03: Inculcate professional and ethical values as a pharmacist as well as knowledge and skills to successfully practice the profession of pharmacy.

PO 04: Able to communicate effectively, provide adequate technical information for patient counselling and effective participation in health care programs.

PO 05: To impart knowledge of formulation, synthesis and evaluation of drugs of synthetic/ herbal origin along with their identification, purification and isolation.

PO 06: To train students as per industrial expectations and entrepreneurship establishment.

PO 07: Understand the ongoing recent advancements in the field of medicine for patient benefit and encouraged for novel innovations

PO 08:To develop students with critical thinking skills by integrated technical knowledge obtained during course of study.

PO 09:Students understand different dosage forms, Pharmaceutical preparations, and their route of administration, mechanism of action and Bioavailability concept in conjunction with human anatomy and physiology.

PO 10: Understand various regulatory guidelines for import and export of drugs, clinical trials, cultivation and collection of drugs, IPR, QA & QC and various laws governing pharmacy profession.

PO	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
PSO PSO1	Н	М	М	Н	L	L	М	Н	L	L
PSO2	Н	Н	М	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	М
PSO3	Н	М	L	Н	L	М	М	Н	Н	L

Mapping of PSOs with POs:

Semester I

BP101T. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-I (Theory)

45 Hours

Semester: I	Course code: BP 101 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core
Course Title: HUMA	N ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-I		
soaring l	high		
Universi			
Sushan	Chool of Health Sciences		

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of this course the student should be able to

CO01: Explain the gross morphology, structure and functions of various organs of the human body.

CO02: Describe the various homeostatic mechanisms and theirimbalances.

CO03: Identify the various tissues and organs of different systems of humanbody.

CO04: Perform the various experiments related to special senses and nervoussystem.

CO05: Appreciate coordinated working pattern of different organs of eachsystem

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	H	М	Μ	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	L
CO 02	Н	М	М	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	L
CO 03	Н	М	М	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	L
CO 04	М	Н	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н
CO 05	Н	Н	М	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	L

Course Content:

Unitl

10 hours

• Introduction to humanbody

Definition and scope of anatomy and physiology, levels of structural organization and body systems, basic life processes, homeostasis, basic anatomical terminology.

• Cellular level of organization Structure and functions of cell, transport across cell membrane, cell division, 34

cell junctions. General principles of cell communication, intracellular signaling pathway activation by extracellular signal molecule, Forms of intracellular signaling: a) Contact-dependent b) Paracrine c) Synaptic d)Endocrine

• Tissue level of organization

Classification of tissues, structure, location and functions of epithelial, muscular and nervous and connective tissues.

Unit II

10 hours

• Integumentarysystem

Structure and functions ofskin

• Skeletalsystem

Divisions of skeletal system, types of bone, salient features andfunctions of bones of axial and appendicular skeletalsystem

Organization of skeletal muscle, physiology of muscle contraction, neuromuscular junction

• Joints

Structural and functional classification, types of joints movements and its articulation

UnitIII

•

Body fluids and blood

• Body fluids, composition and functions of blood, hemopoeisis, formation of hemoglobin, anemia, mechanisms of coagulation, blood grouping, Rh factors, transfusion, its significance and disorders of blood, Reticulo endothelialsystem.

• Lymphaticsystem

Lymphatic organs and tissues, lymphatic vessels, lymph circulation and functions of lymphatic system

UnitIV

Peripheral nervous system:

Classification of peripheral nervous system: Structure and functions of sympathetic and parasympathetic nervous system. Origin and functions of spinal and cranial nerves.

• Specialsenses

Structure and functions of eye, ear, nose and tongue and their disorders.

UnitV

07 hours

08 hours

• Cardiovascularsystem

Heart – anatomy of heart, blood circulation, blood vessels, structure and functions of artery, vein and capillaries, elements of conduction system of heart and heart beat, its regulation by autonomic nervous system, cardiac output, cardiac cycle. Regulation of blood pressure, pulse, electrocardiogram and disorders of heart.

10 hours

BP107P. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY (Practical)

4 Hours/week

Practical physiology is complimentary to the theoretical discussions physiology. Practicals allow the verification of physiological processes discussed in theory classes through experiments on living tissue, intact animals or normal human beings. This is helpful for developing an insight on the subject.

- 1. Study of compoundmicroscope.
- 2. Microscopic study of epithelial and connectivetissue
- 3. Microscopic study of muscular and nervoustissue
- 4. Identification of axialbones
- 5. Identification of appendicularbones
- 6. Introduction tohemocytometry.
- 7. Enumeration of white blood cell (WBC)count
- 8. Enumeration of total red blood corpuscles (RBC)count
- 9. Determination of bleedingtime
- 10. Determination of clottingtime
- 11. Estimation of hemoglobincontent
- 12. Determination of bloodgroup.
- 13. Determination of erythrocyte sedimentation rate(ESR).
- 14. Determination of heart rate and pulserate.
- 15. Recording of bloodpressure.

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Essentials of Medical Physiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Sembulingam. Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W. Wilson, Churchill Livingstone, NewYork
- 3. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co,Riverview,MIUSA
- 4. Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C,Guyton andJohn.E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
- 5. Principles of Anatomy and Physiology byTortora Grabowski. Palmetto, GA, U.S.A.

- 6. Textbook of Human Histology by Inderbir Singh, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, NewDelhi.
- 7. Textbook of Practical Physiology by C.L. Ghai, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, NewDelhi.
- 8. Practical workbook of Human Physiology by K. Srinageswari and Rajeev Sharma, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, NewDelhi.

Reference Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co, Riverview, MIUSA
- 2. Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C, Guyton and John. E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
- 3. Human Physiology (vol 1 and 2) by Dr. C.C. Chatterrje ,Academic PublishersKolkata

BP102T. PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS (Theory)

Sushant	School of Health Sciences			
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy			
soaring high				
Course Title: PHARMACI	EUTICAL ANALYSIS			
Semester: I	Course code: BP 102 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core	
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 4/week	No. of praction	cal hours: 4/week	
Course Pre-requisites:	None			

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course student shall be able to

CO 01: understand the principles of volumetric and electro chemicalanalysisand develop analyticalskills

CO 02: carryout various volumetric and electrochemicaltitrations

CO 03: learn to determine purity, concentration, precision and accuracy in preparing standards

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	Н	L	Н	L	L	М	М	L
CO 02	Н	М	Н	М	Н	L	L	М	L	L
CO 03	М	Н	Н	L	Н	L	М	Н	L	L

Course Content:

UNIT-I

- (a) Pharmaceutical analysis- Definition and scope
 - i) Different techniques of analysis
 - ii) Methods of expressing concentration
 - iii) Primary and secondarystandards.
 - iv) Preparation and standardization of various molar and normal solutions-Oxalic acid, sodium hydroxide, hydrochloric acid, sodium thiosulphate, sulphuric acid, potassium permanganate and ceric ammoniumsulphate
- (b) Errors: Sources of errors, types of errors, methods of minimizing errors, accuracy, precision and significant figures
- (c) Pharmacopoeia, Sources of impurities in medicinal agents, limit tests.

UNIT-II

• Acid base titration: Theories of acid base indicators, classification of acid base titrations and theory involved in titrations of strong, weak, and very weak acids and bases, neutralizationcurves

• Non aqueous titration: Solvents, acidimetry and alkalimetry titration and estimation of Sodium benzoate and EphedrineHCl

UNIT-III

10Hours

- **Precipitation titrations**: Mohr's method, Volhard's, Modified Volhard's, Fajans method, estimation of sodiumchloride.
- **Complexometric titration**: Classification, metal ion indicators, masking and demasking reagents, estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium gluconate.
- **Gravimetry**: Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis. Purity of the precipitate: co-precipitation and post precipitation, Estimation of bariumsulphate.
- Basic Principles, methods and application of diazotisationtitration.

35

UNIT-IV

Redox titrations

- (a) Concepts of oxidation and reduction
- (b) Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications)

Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate

UNIT-V

07Hours

• Electrochemical methods of analysis

- **Conductometry** Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications.
- **Potentiometry** Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silver chloride electrode and calomel electrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrode), methods to determine end point of potentiometric titration andapplications.
- **Polarography** Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode and rotating platinum electrode, applications

BP108P. PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS (Practical)

4 Hours / Week

I Limit Test of thefollowing

- (1) Chloride
- (2) Sulphate
- (3) Iron
- (4) Arsenic

II Preparation and standardizationof

- (1) Sodiumhydroxide
- (2) Sulphuricacid
- (3) Sodiumthiosulfate
- (4) Potassiumpermanganate
- (5) Ceric ammonium sulphate

III Assay of the following compounds along with Standardization of Titrant

- (1) Ammonium chloride by acid basetitration
- (2) Ferrous sulphate byCerimetry
- (3) Copper sulphate by Iodometry
- (4) Calcium gluconate by complexometry
- (5) Hydrogen peroxide byPermanganometry
- (6) Sodium benzoate by non-aqueoustitration
- (7) Sodium Chloride by precipitationtitration

IV Determination of Normality by electro-analyticalmethods

- (1) Conductometric titration of strong acid against strongbase
- (2) Conductometric titration of strong acid and weak acid against strongbase
- (3) Potentiometric titration of strong acid against strongbase

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University ofLondon
- 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganicanalysis
- 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic PharmaceuticalChemistry
- 4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of PharmaceuticalChemistry
- 5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistryprinciples
- 6. IndianPharmacopoeia.

BP103T. PHARMACEUTICS- I (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences		
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy		
Course Title: PHARMACE	EUTICS- I		
Semester: I	Course code: BP 103 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 4/week	No. of practica	l hours: 4/week
Course Pre-requisites: I	None		

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:

CO 01: Know the history of profession of pharmacy

CO 02: Understand the basics of different dosage forms, pharmaceutical incompatibilities and pharmaceuticalcalculations

CO 03: Understand the professional way of handling the prescription

CO 04: Preparation of various conventional dosageforms

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	М	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L
CO 02	Н	М	Н	М	Н	М	М	L	Н	L
CO 03	М	L	L	Н	Н	L	L	М	Н	L
CO 04	Н	М	М	L	Н	Н	L	L	Н	L

Course Content:

UNIT– I

- Historical background and development of profession of pharmacy: History of profession of Pharmacy in India in relation to pharmacy education, industry and organization, Pharmacy as a career, Pharmacopoeias: Introduction to IP, BP, USP and ExtraPharmacopoeia.
- Dosage forms: Introduction to dosage forms, classification and definitions

- **Prescription:** Definition, Parts of prescription, handling of Prescriptionand Errors inprescription.
- **Posology:** Definition, Factors affecting posology. Pediatric dosecalculations based on age, body weight and body surfacearea.

UNIT-II

- **Pharmaceutical calculations**: Weights and measures Imperial &Metric system, Calculations involving percentage solutions, alligation, proof spirit and isotonic solutions based on freezing point and molecularweight.
- **Powders:** Definition, classification, advantages and disadvantages,Simple & compound powders official preparations, dusting powders, effervescent, efflorescent and hygroscopic powders, eutectic mixtures. Geometric dilutions.
- Liquid dosage forms: Advantages and disadvantages of liquid dosage forms. Excipients used in formulation of liquid dosage forms. Solubility enhancement techniques

39

UNIT-III

• Monophasic liquids: Definitions and preparations of Gargles, Mouthwashes, Throat Paint, Eardrops, Nasal drops, Enemas, Syrups, Elixirs, Liniments and Lotions.

- Biphasicliquids:
- **Suspensions:** Definition, advantages and disadvantages, classifications, Preparation of suspensions; Flocculated and Deflocculated suspension & stability problems and methods toovercome.
- **Emulsions:** Definition, classification, emulsifying agent, test for the identification of type ofEmulsion, Methods of preparation & stability problems and methods to overcome.

UNIT-IV

08Hours

08Hours

- **Suppositories**: Definition, types, advantages and disadvantages, types of bases, methods of preparations. Displacement value & its calculations, evaluation of suppositories.
- **Pharmaceutical incompatibilities**: Definition, classification, physical, chemical and therapeutic incompatibilities withexamples.

UNIV-V

07Hours

• Semisolid dosage forms: Definitions, classification, mechanisms and factors influencing dermal penetration of drugs. Preparation of ointments, pastes, creams and gels. Excipients used in semi solid dosage forms. Evaluation of semi solid dosagesforms

BP109P. PHARMACEUTICSI(Practical)

3 Hours / week

- a) SyrupIP'66
- b) Compound syrup of Ferrous PhosphateBPC'68
- **2. Elixirs** a) Piperazine citrateelixir
 - b) Paracetamol pediatric elixir
- **3.Linctus** a) Terpin Hydrate LinctusIP'66
 - b) Iodine Throat Paint (Mandles Paint)

4. Solutions

- a) Strong solution of ammoniumacetate
- b) Cresol with soapsolution
- c) Lugol'ssolution

5. Suspensions

- a) Calaminelotion
- b) Magnesium Hydroxidemixture
- c) Aluminimum Hydroxidegel

6. Emulsions a) TurpentineLiniment

b) Liquid paraffin emulsion

7. Powders and Granules

- a) ORS powder(WHO)
- b) Effervescentgranules
- c)Dustingpowder
- d)Divdedpowders

8. Suppositories

- a) Glycero gelatinsuppository
- b) Coca buttersuppository
- c) Zinc Oxidesuppository

8. Semisolids

- a) Sulphurointment
- b) Non staining-iodine ointment with methylsalicylate
- c) Carbopalgel

9. Gargles and Mouthwashes

- a) Iodinegargle
- b) Chlorhexidinemouthwash

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. H.C. Ansel et al., Pharmaceutical Dosage Form and Drug Delivery System, Lippincott Williams and Walkins, NewDelhi.
- 2. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's-Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students, CBS publishers, NewDelhi.
- 3. M.E. Aulton, Pharmaceutics, The Science Dosage Form Design, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh.
- 4. Indianpharmacopoeia.
- 5. Britishpharmacopoeia.
- 6. Lachmann. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy,Lea& Febiger Publisher, The University of Michigan.
- 7. Alfonso R. Gennaro Remington. The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Lippincott Williams, NewDelhi.
- 8. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's. Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publications, NewDelhi.
- 9. E.A. Rawlins, Bentley's Text Book of Pharmaceutics, English Language Book Society, Elsevier Health Sciences, USA.
- 10. Isaac Ghebre Sellassie: Pharmaceutical Pelletization Technology, Marcel Dekker, INC, NewYork.
- 11. Dilip M. Parikh: Handbook of Pharmaceutical Granulation Technology, Marcel Dekker, INC, NewYork.
- 12. Francoise Nieloud and Gilberte Marti-Mestres: Pharmaceutical Emulsions and Suspensions, Marcel Dekker, INC, NewYork.

BP104T. PHARMACEUTICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (Theory)

45 Hours

r	
	Sushant
	University
	soaring high

Bachelor of Pharmacy

School of Health Sciences

Course Title: PHARMACEUTICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Semester: I	Course code: BP 104 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core	
No. of lectures/ tuto	orials: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 4/week		
Course Pre-requisite	s: None			

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of course student shall be able to

CO 01: know the sources of impurities and methods to determine the impurities ininorganic drugs and pharmaceuticals

CO 02: understand the medicinal and pharmaceutical importance of inorganiccompounds

CO 03: prepare the simple inorganic compounds of pharmaceutical use

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	L	Н	Н	М	L	L	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	L	Н	Н	L	L	L	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	Н	Н	L	L	М	L

Course Content:

UNITI

10Hours

• **Impurities in pharmaceutical substances:** History of Pharmacopoeia, Sources and types of impurities, principle involved in the limit test for Chloride, Sulphate, Iron, Arsenic, Lead and Heavy metals, modified limit test for Chloride andSulphate

General methods of preparation, assay for the compounds superscripted with **asterisk (*)**, properties and medicinal uses of inorganic compounds belonging to the followingclasses

UNITII

- Acids, Bases and Buffers: Buffer equations and buffer capacity in general, buffers in pharmaceutical systems, preparation, stability, buffered isotonic solutions, measurements of tonicity, calculations and methods of adjusting isotonicity.
- **Major extra and intracellular electrolytes**: Functions of major physiological ions, Electrolytes used in the replacement therapy: Sodium chloride*, Potassium chloride, Calcium gluconate* and Oral Rehydration Salt (ORS), Physiological acid basebalance.
- **Dental products**: Dentifrices, role of fluoride in the treatment of dental caries, Desensitizing agents, Calcium carbonate, Sodium fluoride, and Zinc eugenolcement.

UNITIII

10Hours

10Hours

• Gastrointestinalagents

Acidifiers: Ammonium chloride* and Dil. HCl

Antacid: Ideal properties of antacids, combinations of antacids, Sodium

Bicarbonate*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture

Cathartics: Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite

Antimicrobials: Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydrogen peroxide*, Chlorinated lime*, Iodine and its preparations

UNITIV

08Hours

• Miscellaneouscompounds

Expectorants: Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride*.

Emetics: Copper sulphate*, Sodium potassium tartarate

Haematinics: Ferrous sulphate*, Ferrous gluconate

Poison and Antidote: Sodium thiosulphate*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite333

Astringents: Zinc Sulphate, Potash Alum

UNITV

07Hours

• **Radiopharmaceuticals**: Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of α , β , γ radiations, Half life, radio isotopes and study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I¹³¹, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radioactivesubstances.

BP110P. PHARMACEUTICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (Practical)

4 Hours / Week

Limit tests for followingions

Limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates Modified limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates Limit test for Iron Limit test for Heavymetals Limit test forLead Limit test forArsenic

II Identification test

Magnesium hydroxide Ferrous sulphate Sodium bicarbonate Calcium gluconate Copper sulphate

III Test forpurity

Swelling power of Bentonite Neutralizing capacity of aluminum hydroxide gel Determination of potassium iodate and iodine in potassium

Iodide IV Preparation of inorganicpharmaceuticals

Boric acid Potash alum Ferrous sulphate

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I &II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4thedition.
- 2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis
- 3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rdEdition
- 4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic PharmaceuticalChemistry
- 5. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of PharmaceuticalChemistry
- 6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic PharmaceuticalChemistry

7. Indian

Pharmacopoeia

BP105T.COMMUNICATION SKILLS (Theory)

30 Hours

Sushar		School of Health Sciences		
	sity	Bachelor of Pharmacy		
soaring	i high			
Course Title: COM	1MUNIC	CATION SKILLS		
Semester: I		Course code: BP 105 T	Credits: 3	Core / Elective: Core
No. of lectures/ t	utorial	s: 2/week	No. of practic	cal hours: 2/week

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

CO 01: Understand the behavioral needs for a Pharmacist to function effectively in the areas of pharmaceuticaloperation

- CO 02: Communicate effectively (Verbal and NonVerbal)
- **CO 03:** Effectively manage the team as a teamplayer
- **CO 04:** Develop interviewskills
- CO 05: Develop Leadership qualities and essentials

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	L	L	Н	Н	L	М	Н	L	L	L
CO 02	L	L	Н	Н	L	Н	Н	L	L	L
CO 03	L	L	Н	Н	L	М	Н	L	L	L
CO 04	L	L	Н	Н	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO 05	L	L	Н	Н	L	Н	М	L	L	L

Course content:

UNIT-I

- **Communication Skills:** Introduction, Definition, The Importance of Communication, The Communication Process Source, Message, Encoding, Channel, Decoding, Receiver, Feedback, Context
- **Barriers to communication:** Physiological Barriers, Physical Barriers, Cultural Barriers, Language Barriers, Gender Barriers, Interpersonal Barriers, Psychological Barriers, Emotionalbarriers
- **Perspectives in Communication:** Introduction, Visual Perception, Language, Other factors affecting our perspective Past Experiences, Prejudices, Feelings, Environment

UNIT-II

- Elements of Communication: Introduction, Face to Face Communication Tone of Voice, Body Language (Non-verbal communication), Verbal Communication, Physical Communication
- **Communication Styles:** Introduction, The Communication Styles Matrix with example for each -Direct Communication Style, Spirited Communication Style, Systematic Communication Style, Considerate CommunicationStyle

UNIT-III

- Basic Listening Skills: Introduction, Self-Awareness, Active Listening, Becoming an • Active Listener, Listening in DifficultSituations
- Effective Written Communication: Introduction, When and When Not to Use Written Communication - Complexity of the Topic, Amount of Discussion' Required, Shades of Meaning, FormalCommunication
- Writing Effectively: Subject Lines, Put the Main Point First, Know Your Audience, Organization of the Message

UNIT-IV

05Hours

- Interview Skills: Purpose of an interview, Do's and Dont's of an interview •
- Giving Presentations: Dealing with Fears, Planning your Presentation, Structuring Your • Presentation, Delivering Your Presentation, Techniques of Delivery

UNIT-V

Group Discussion: Introduction, Communication skills in group discussion, Do's and • Dont's of groupdiscussion

46

04Hours

BP111P.COMMUNICATION SKILLS (Practical)

2 Hours / week

The following learning modules are to be conducted using wordsworth[®] English language lab software

Basic communication covering the following topics

Meeting People

Asking Questions

Making Friends

What did you do?

Do's and Dont's

Pronunciations covering the following topics

Pronunciation (Consonant Sounds)

Pronunciation and Nouns

Pronunciation (Vowel Sounds)

Advanced Learning

Listening Comprehension / Direct and Indirect Speech

Figures of Speech

Effective Communication

Writing Skills

Effective Writing

Interview Handling Skills

E-Mail etiquette

Presentation Skills

48

Recommended Books: (Latest Edition)

- 1. Basic communication skills for Technology, Andreja. J. Ruther Ford, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education,2011
- 2. Communication skills, Sanjay Kumar, Pushpalata, 1stEdition, Oxford Press, 2011
- 3. Organizational Behaviour, Stephen .P. Robbins, 1stEdition, Pearson, 2013
- 4. Brilliant- Communication skills, Gill Hasson, 1st Edition, Pearson Life, 2011
- The Ace of Soft Skills: Attitude, Communication and Etiquette for success, Gopala Swamy Ramesh, 5thEdition, Pearson,2013
- 6. Developing your influencing skills, Deborah Dalley, Lois Burton, Margaret, Green hall, 1st Edition Universe of Learning LTD,2010
- 7. Communicationskillsforprofessionals,Konarnira,2ndEdition,Newarrivals– PHI, 2011
- Personality development and soft skills, Barun K Mitra, 1stEdition, Oxford Press, 2011
- 9. Soft skill for everyone, Butter Field, 1st Edition, Cengage Learning india pvt.ltd, 2011
- Soft skills and professional communication, Francis Peters SJ, 1stEdition, Mc Graw Hill Education,2011
- 11. Effective communication, John Adair, 4th Edition, Pan MacMillan, 2009
- 12. Bringing out the best in people, Aubrey Daniels, 2ndEdition, Mc Graw Hill,1999

BP 106RBT.REMEDIAL BIOLOGY (Theory)

30 Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences		
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy		
Course Title: REMEDIAL	BIOLOGY		
Semester: I	Course code: BP 106 T	Credits: 3	Core / Elective: Core
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 2/week	No. of practic	al hours: 2/week
Course Pre-requisites: I	None		

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to

CO 01: know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms oflife

CO 02: understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology ofplant

CO 03: know understand the basic components of anatomy & physiology animalwith special reference tohuman

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	L	М	L	L	Н	М	L	L	Н	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	L	Н	М	L	L	Н	L
CO 03	Н	М	L	L	Н	L	Н	М	Н	L

Course content:

UNITI

07Hours

Living world:

- Definition and characters of livingorganisms
- Diversity in the livingworld
- Binomialnomenclature
- Five kingdoms of life and basis of classification. Salient features of Monera, Potista, Fungi, Animalia and Plantae, Virus,

Morphology of Flowering plants

- Morphology of different parts of flowering plants Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, leaf, fruit, seed.
- General Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons &Dicotylidones.

UNITII

07Hours

Body fluids and circulation

- Composition of blood, blood groups, coagulation ofblood
- Composition and functions oflymph
- Human circulatorysystem
- Structure of human heart and bloodvessels
- Cardiac cycle, cardiac output and ECG

Digestion and Absorption

- Human alimentary canal and digestiveglands
- Role of digestiveenzymes
- Digestion, absorption and assimilation of digestedfood

Breathing and respiration

- Human respiratorysystem
- Mechanism of breathing and its regulation
- Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration
- Respiratoryvolumes

Excretory products and their elimination

- Modes of excretion •
- Human excretory system- structure and function
- Urineformation
- Rennin angiotensinsystem

Neural control and coordination

- Definition and classification of nervoussystem
- Structure of aneuron
- Generation and conduction of nerveimpulse
- Structure of brain and spinalcord
- Functions of cerebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus and medullaoblongata

Chemical coordination and regulation

- Endocrine glands and theirsecretions
- Functions of hormones secreted by endocrineglands

Human reproduction

- Parts of female reproductivesystem
- Parts of male reproductivesystem
- Spermatogenesis andOogenesis
- Menstrualcycle

UNITIV

Plants and mineral nutrition:

- Essential mineral, macro and micronutrients
- Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogenfixation

Photosynthesis

• Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors affecting photosynthesis.

UNITV

Plant respiration: Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic).

Plant growth and development

Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant growth • regulators

51

Cell - The unit of life

• Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles.Celldivision

Tissues

Definition, types of tissues, location and functions. •

05Hours

04Hours

UNITIII

Text Books

- a. Text book of Biology by S. B.Gokhale
- b. A Text book of Biology by Dr. Thulajappa and Dr.Seetaram.

Reference Books

- a. A Text book of Biology by B.V. SreenivasaNaidu
- b. A Text book of Biology by Naidu andMurthy
- c. Botany for Degree students ByA.C.Dutta.
- d.Outlines of Zoology by M. Ekambaranatha ayyer and T. N. Ananthakrishnan.
- e. A manual for pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B. Gokhale and C. K. Kokate

BP112RBP.REMEDIAL BIOLOGY (Practical)

30 Hours

- 1. Introduction to experiments inbiology
 - a) Study of Microscope
 - b) Section cuttingtechniques
 - c) Mounting and staining
 - d) Permanent slidepreparation
- 2. Study of cell and itsinclusions
- 3. Study of Stem, Root, Leaf, seed, fruit, flower and theirmodifications
- 4. Detailed study of frog byusing computer models
- 5. Microscopic study and identification of tissues pertinent to Stem,Root Leaf, seed, fruit and flower
- 6. Identification ofbones
- 7. Determination of bloodgroup
- 8. Determination of bloodpressure
- 9. Determination of tidalvolume

Reference Books

- 1. Practical human anatomy and physiology. byS.R.Kale andR.R.Kale.
- 2. A Manual of pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B.Gokhale, C.K.Kokateand S.P.Shriwastava.
- 3. Biology practical manual according to National core curriculum .Biologyforum of Karnataka. Prof.M.J.H.Shafi

BP 106RMT.REMEDIAL MATHEMATICS (Theory)

30 Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences									
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy	3achelor of Pharmacy								
soaring nign										
Course Title: REMEDIAL	MATHEMATICS									
Semester: I	Course code: BP 106 T	Credits: 2	Core / Elective: Core							
No. of lectures/ tutoria	No. of lectures/ tutorials: 2/week No. of practical hours: 0/week									
Course Pre-requisites: I	None									

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:-**CO 01:** Know the theory and their application inPharmacy

CO 02: Solve the different types of problems by applying theory

CO 03: Appreciate the important application of mathematics inPharmacy

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	L	М	L	L	Н	L	L	L	Н	L
CO 02	L	М	L	L	L	L	L	L	Н	L
CO 03	L	Н	L	L	Н	L	L	L	Н	L

Course Content:

UNIT– I

06Hours

Partialfraction

Introduction, Polynomial, Rational fractions, Proper and Improper fractions, Partial fraction, Resolving into Partial fraction, Application of Partial Fraction in Chemical Kinetics and Pharmacokinetics

• Logarithms

Introduction, Definition, Theorems/Properties of logarithms, Common logarithms, Characteristic and Mantissa, worked examples, application of logarithm to solve pharmaceutical problems.

• Function:

Real Valued function, Classification of real valued functions,

• Limits and continuity:

Introduction, Limit of a function, Definition of limit of a function ($\in -\delta$ definition), $\lim_{x^n \to a^n} =na^{n-1}$, $\lim_{x \to a^n} \frac{\sin\theta}{\sin\theta} = 1$,

 $x \to a x - a \qquad \theta \to 0 \quad \theta$

UNIT-II

• Matrices and Determinant:

Introduction matrices, Types of matrices, Operation on matrices, Transpose of a matrix, Matrix Multiplication, Determinants, Properties of determinants , Product of determinants, Minors and co-Factors, Adjoint or adjugate of a square matrix , Singular and non-singular matrices, Inverse of a matrix, Solution of system of linear of equations using matrix method, Cramer's rule, Characteristic equation and roots of a square matrix, Cayley–Hamilton theorem,Applicationof Matrices in solving Pharmacokineticequations

UNIT-III

• Calculus

Differentiation : Introductions, Derivative of a function, Derivative of a constant, Derivative of a product of a constant and a function, Derivative of the sum or difference of twofunctions, Derivative of the product of two functions(productformula), Derivative of the quotient of two functions (Quotient formula) – **WithoutProof**, Derivative of $x^n w.r.tx$, where *n* is any rationalnumber, Derivative of e^x , Derivative of $\log_e x$, Derivative of a^x . Derivative of trigonometric functions from first principles(**without Proof**), Successive Differentiation, Conditions for a function to be a maximum or a minimum at a point. Application

UNIT-IV

06Hours

06Hours

Analytical Geometry

Introduction: Signs of the Coordinates, Distance formula,

Straight Line : Slope or gradient of a straight line, Conditions for parallelism and perpendicularity of two lines, Slope of a line joining two points, Slope – intercept form of a straightline

Integration:

Introduction, Definition, Standard formulae, Rules of integration, Method of substitution, Method of Partial fractions, Integration by parts, definite integrals, application

UNIT-V

06Hours

- Differential Equations : Some basic definitions, Order and degree, Equations in separable form , Homogeneous equations, Linear Differential equations, Exact equations, Application in solving Pharmacokineticequations
- Laplace Transform : Introduction, Definition, Properties of Laplace transform, Laplace Transforms of elementary functions, Inverse Laplace transforms, Laplace transform of derivatives, Application to solve Linear differential equations, Application in solving Chemical kinetics and Pharmacokinetics equations

Recommended Books (LatestEdition)

- 1. Differential Calculus by Shanthinarayan
- 2. Pharmaceutical Mathematics with application to Pharmacy byPanchaksharappa GowdaD.H.
- 3. Integral Calculus by Shanthinarayan
- 4. Higher Engineering Mathematics byDr.B.S.Grewal

Semester II

BP 201T. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-II (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushan		;	
	Bachelor of Pharmacy		
Course Inte: HOM	AN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-II		
_			Core / Elective: Core
Semester: II	Course code: BP 201 T	Credits: 6	core / Elective: core
Semester: II No. of lectures/ tu			cal hours: 4/week

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:

CO 01: Explain the gross morphology, structure and functions of various organs of the humanbody.

CO 02: Describe the various homeostatic mechanisms and theirimbalances.

CO 03: Identify the various tissues and organs of different systems of humanbody.

CO04: Perform the hematological tests like blood cell counts, haemoglobin estimation, bleeding/clotting time etc and also record blood pressure, heart rate, pulse and respiratoryvolume.

CO05: Appreciate the interlinked mechanisms in the maintenance of normal functioning (homeostasis) of human body.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	L	L	L	Н	М	Н	М	Н	L
CO 02	L	L	L	L	Н	М	Н	L	Н	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	М	Н	L
CO 04	L	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	М	Н	L
CO 05	L	Н	L	L	Н	М	Н	L	Н	L

Course Content:

10 hours

• Nervoussystem

Organization of nervous system, neuron, neuroglia, classification and properties of nerve fibre, electrophysiology, action potential, nerve impulse, receptors, synapse, neurotransmitters.

Central nervous system: Meninges, ventricles of brain and cerebrospinal fluid.structure and functions of brain (cerebrum, brain stem, and cerebellum), spinal cord (gross structure, functions of afferent and efferent nerve tracts, reflexactivity)

UnitII

06 hours

• Digestivesystem

Anatomy of GI Tract with special reference to anatomy and functions of stomach, (Acid production in the stomach, regulation of acid production through parasympathetic nervous system, pepsin role in protein digestion) small intestine

56

Unitl

57

and large intestine, anatomy and functions of salivary glands, pancreas and liver, movements of GIT, digestion and absorption of nutrients and disorders of GIT.

• Energetics

Formation and role of ATP, Creatinine Phosphate and BMR.

Unit III

Respiratorysystem

Anatomy of respiratory system with special reference to anatomy of lungs, mechanism of respiration, regulation of respiration

Lung Volumes and capacities transport of respiratory gases, artificial respiration, and resuscitation methods.

• Urinarysystem

Anatomy of urinary tract with special reference to anatomy of kidney and nephrons, functions of kidney and urinary tract, physiology of urine formation, micturition reflex and role of kidneys in acid base balance, role of RAS in kidney and disorders of kidney.

UnitIV

• Endocrinesystem

Classification of hormones, mechanism of hormone action, structure and functions of pituitary gland, thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, adrenal

gland, pancreas, pineal gland, thymus and their disorders.

UnitV

09 hours

• Reproductivesystem

Anatomy of male and female reproductive system, Functions of male and female reproductive system, sex hormones, physiology of menstruation, fertilization, spermatogenesis, oogenesis, pregnancy and parturition

• Introduction togenetics

Chromosomes, genes and DNA, protein synthesis, genetic pattern of inheritance

10 hours

10 hours

BP 207 P. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY (Practical)

4 Hours/week

Practical physiology is complimentary to the theoretical discussions physiology. Practicals allow the verification of physiological processes discussed in theory classes through experiments on living tissue, intact animals or normal human beings. This is helpful for developing an insight on the subject.

- 1. To study the integumentary and special senses using specimen, models, etc.,
- 2. To study the nervous system using specimen, models, etc.,
- 3. To study the endocrine system using specimen, models, etc
- 4. To demonstrate the general neurological examination
- 5. To demonstrate the function of olfactorynerve
- 6. To examine the different types oftaste.
- 7. To demonstrate the visualacuity
- 8. To demonstrate the reflexactivity
- 9. Recording of bodytemperature
- 10. To demonstrate positive and negative feedbackmechanism.
- 11. Determination of tidal volume and vitalcapacity.
- 12. Study of digestive, respiratory, cardiovascular systems, urinary and reproductive systems with the help of models, charts and specimens.
- 13. Recording of basalmassindex
- 14. Study of familyplanning devices and pregnancy diagnosis test.
- 15. Demonstration of total blood count by cellanalyser
- 16. Permanent slides of vital organs andgonads.

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Essentials of Medical Physiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Sembulingam. Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W. Wilson, Churchill Livingstone, NewYork
- 3. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co,Riverview,MIUSA

- 4. Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C,Guyton andJohn.E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
- 5. Principles of Anatomy and Physiology byTortora Grabowski. Palmetto, GA, U.S.A.
- 6. Textbook of Human Histology by Inderbir Singh, Jaypee brothers medical publishers, NewDelhi.
- 7. Textbook of Practical Physiology by C.L. Ghai, Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
- 8. Practical workbook of Human Physiology by K. Srinageswari and Rajeev Sharma, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co, Riverview, MIUSA
- 2. Text book of Medical Physiology- Arthur C, Guyton and John. E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
- 3. Human Physiology (vol 1 and 2) by Dr. C.C. Chatterrje , Academic PublishersKolkata

BP202T. PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY –I (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushar	School of Health Science	S						
	ity Bachelor of Pharmacy							
soaring	high							
Course Title: PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY –I								
Semester: II	Course code: BP 202 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core					
No. of lectures/ to	No. of lectures/ tutorials: 4/week		cal hours: 4/week					
Course Pre-requis	ites: None							

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

CO 01: write the structure, name and the type of isomerism of the organiccompound

CO 02: write the reaction, name the reaction and orientation of reactions

CO 03: account for reactivity/stability of compounds,

CO 04: identify/confirm the identification of organiccompound

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	L	L	L	Н	L	Н	L
CO 02	Н	Н	L	М	Н	L	Н	М	Н	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	М	Н	Н	М	L	М	L
CO 04	Н	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	L	Н	L

Course Content:

General methods of preparation and reactions of compounds superscripted with asterisk (*) to be explained

To emphasize on definition, types, classification, principles/mechanisms, applications, examples and differences

UNIT-I

07Hours

• Classification, nomenclature and isomerism

Classification of Organic Compounds

Common and IUPAC systems of nomenclature of organic compounds

(up to 10 Carbons open chain and carbocyclic compounds)

Structural isomerisms in organic compounds

UNIT-II10 Hours

• Alkanes*, Alkenes* and Conjugateddienes*

SP³hybridizationinalkanes, Halogenationofalkanes, uses of paraffins.

Stabilities of alkenes, SP² hybridization inalkenes

 E_1 and E_2 reactions – kinetics, order of reactivity of alkyl halides, rearrangement of carbocations, Saytzeffs orientation and evidences. E_1 verses E_2 reactions, Factors affecting E_1 and E_2 reactions. Ozonolysis, electrophilic addition reactions of alkenes, Markownikoff's orientation, free radical addition reactions of alkenes, Anti Markownikoff's orientation.

Stability of conjugated dienes, Diel-Alder, electrophilic addition, free radical addition reactions of conjugated dienes, allylic rearrangement

UNIT-III10 Hours

• Alkyl halides*

 SN_1 and SN_2 reactions - kinetics, order of reactivity of alkyl halides, stereochemistry and rearrangement of carbocations.

 SN_1 versus SN_2 reactions, Factors affecting SN_1 and SN_2 reactions

Structure and uses of ethylchloride, Chloroform, trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene, dichloromethane, tetrachloromethane and iodoform.

• Alcohols*- Qualitative tests, Structure and uses of Ethyl alcohol, Methyl alcohol, chlorobutanol, Cetosteryl alcohol, Benzyl alcohol, Glycerol, Propyleneglycol

UNIT-IV10 Hours

• Carbonyl compounds* (Aldehydes andketones)

Nucleophilic addition, Electromeric effect, aldol condensation, Crossed Aldol condensation, Cannizzaro reaction, Crossed Cannizzaro reaction, Benzoin condensation, Perkin condensation, qualitative tests, Structure and uses of Formaldehyde, Paraldehyde, Acetone, Chloral hydrate, Hexamine, Benzaldehyde, Vanilin, Cinnamaldehyde.

UNIT-V

08Hours

• Carboxylicacids*

Acidity of carboxylic acids, effect of substituents on acidity, inductive effect and qualitative tests for carboxylic acids ,amide and ester

Structure and Uses of Acetic acid, Lactic acid, Tartaric acid, Citric acid, Succinic acid. Oxalic acid, Salicylic acid, Benzoic acid, Benzyl benzoate, Dimethyl phthalate, Methyl salicylate and Acetyl salicylic acid

• Aliphatic amines* - Basicity, effect of substituent on Basicity. Qualitative test, Structure and uses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine

BP208P. PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY -I (Practical) 4 Hours /week

- 1. Systematic qualitative analysis of unknown organic compoundslike
 - 1. Preliminary test: Color, odour, aliphatic/aromatic compounds, saturation and unsaturation,etc.
 - 2. Detection of elements like Nitrogen, Sulphur and Halogen by Lassaigne'stest
 - 3. Solubilitytest
 - 4. Functional group test like Phenols, Amides/ Urea, Carbohydrates, Amines, Carboxylic acids, Aldehydes and Ketones, Alcohols, Esters, Aromatic and Halogenated Hydrocarbons, Nitro compounds and Anilides.
 - 5. Melting point/Boiling point of organic compounds
 - 6. Identification of the unknown compound from the literature using melting point/ boilingpoint.
 - 7. Preparation of the derivatives and confirmation of the unknown compound by melting point/ boilingpoint.
 - 8. Minimum 5 unknown organic compounds to be analysed systematically.
- 2. Preparation of suitable solid derivatives from organic compounds
- 3. Construction of molecularmodels

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd
- 2. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar ,Volume-I
- 3. Textbook of Organic Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & ArunBahl.
- 4. Organic Chemistry byP.L.Soni
- 5. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders.
- 6. Vogel's text book of Practical OrganicChemistry
- 7. Advanced Practical organic chemistry by N.K. Vishnoi.
- 8. Introduction to Organic Laboratory techniques by Pavia, Lampman andKriz.
- 9. Reaction and reaction mechanism byAhluwaliah/Chatwal.

61

BP203 T. BIOCHEMISTRY (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences						
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy						
soarung nign							
Course Title: BIOCHEMISTRY							
Semester: II	Course code: BP 203 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core				
No. of lectures/ tutorials: 4/week		No. of practical hours: 4/week					
Course Pre-requisites: I	None	1					

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of course student shell able to

CO 01: Understand the catalytic role of enzymes, importance of enzyme inhibitors in design of new drugs, therapeutic and diagnostic applications of enzymes.

CO 02: Understand the metabolism of nutrient molecules in physiological and pathologicalconditions.

CO 03: Understand the genetic organization of mammalian genome and functions of DNA in the synthesis of RNAs and proteins.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	L	М	М	Н	L	М	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	L	L	М	Н	L	L	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	М	М	Н	М	L	L

Course Content:

UNITI

08Hours

• Biomolecules

Introduction, classification, chemical nature and biological role of carbohydrate, lipids, nucleic acids, amino acids and proteins.

• Bioenergetics

Concept of free energy, endergonic and exergonic reaction, Relationship between free energy, enthalpy and entropy; Redox potential.

Energy rich compounds; classification; biological significances of ATP and cyclic AMP

UNITII

10Hours

• Carbohydratemetabolism

Glycolysis - Pathway, energetics and significance

Citric acid cycle- Pathway, energetics and significance

HMP shunt and its significance; Glucose-6-Phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency

Glycogen metabolism Pathways and glycogen storage diseases (GSD)

Gluconeogenesis- Pathway and its significance

Hormonal regulation of blood glucose level and Diabetes mellitus

Biologicaloxidation

Electron transport chain (ETC) and its mechanism.

Oxidative phosphorylation & its mechanism and substrate level phosphorylation

Inhibitors ETC and oxidative phosphorylation/Uncouplers

UNITIII

10Hours

• Lipidmetabolism

 β -Oxidation of saturated fatty acid (Palmitic acid)

Formation and utilization of ketone bodies; ketoacidosis

De novo synthesis of fatty acids (Palmitic acid)

Biological significance of cholesterol and conversion of cholesterol into bile acids, steroid hormone and vitamin D

Disorders of lipid metabolism: Hypercholesterolemia, atherosclerosis, fatty liver andobesity.

Amino acidmetabolism

General reactions of amino acid metabolism: Transamination, deamination & decarboxylation, urea cycle and itsdisorders

Catabolism of phenylalanine and tyrosine and their metabolic disorders (Phenyketonuria, Albinism, alkeptonuria, tyrosinemia)

Synthesis and significance of biological substances; 5-HT, melatonin, dopamine, noradrenaline, adrenaline

Catabolism of heme; hyperbilirubinemia and jaundice

UNITIV

62

10Hours

Nucleic acid metabolism and genetic informationtransfer

Biosynthesis of purine and pyrimidine nucleotides

Catabolism of purine nucleotides and Hyperuricemia and Gout disease

Organization of mammalian genome

Structure of DNA and RNA and their functions

DNA replication (semi conservative model)

Transcription or RNA synthesis

Genetic code, Translation or Protein synthesis and inhibitors

UNITV

07Hours

• Enzymes

Introduction, properties, nomenclature and IUB classification of enzymes

Enzyme kinetics (Michaelis plot, Line Weaver Burke plot)

Enzyme inhibitors with examples

Regulation of enzymes: enzyme induction and repression, allosteric enzymes regulation

Therapeutic and diagnostic applications of enzymes and isoenzymes

Coenzymes -Structure and biochemical functions

BP 209 P. BIOCHEMISTRY (Practical)

4 Hours / Week

- 1. Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates (Glucose, Fructose, Lactose, Maltose, Sucrose andstarch)
- 2. Identification tests for Proteins (albumin andCasein)
- 3. Quantitative analysis of reducing sugars (DNSA method) andProteins (Biuretmethod)
- 4. Qualitative analysis of urine for abnormalconstituents
- 5. Determination of bloodcreatinine
- 6. Determination of bloodsugar
- 7. Determination of serum totalcholesterol
- 8. Preparation of buffer solution and measurement of pH
- 9. Study of enzymatic hydrolysis ofstarch
- 10. Determination of Salivary amylaseactivity
- 11. Study the effect of Temperature on Salivary amylaseactivity.
- 12. Study the effect of substrate concentration on salivary amylaseactivity.

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Principles of Biochemistry byLehninger.
- 2. Harper's Biochemistry by Robert K. Murry, Daryl K. Granner and Victor W.Rodwell.
- 3. Biochemistry byStryer.
- 4. Biochemistry by D. Satyanarayan and U. Chakrapani
- 5. Textbook of Biochemistry by RamaRao.
- 6. Textbook of Biochemistry byDeb.
- 7. Outlines of Biochemistry by Conn and Stumpf
- 8. Practical Biochemistry by R.C. Gupta and S.Bhargavan.
- 9. Introduction of Practical Biochemistry by David T. Plummer. (3rdEdition)
- 10. Practical Biochemistry for Medical students by Rajagopal and Ramakrishna.
- 11. Practical Biochemistry by HaroldVarley.

BP 204T.PATHOPHYSIOLOGY (THEORY)

45Hours

Sushan	t School of Health Science	25	
	ity Bachelor of Pharmacy		
soaring	high		
Course Title: PATH	OPHYSIOLOGY		
Semester: II	Course code: BP 204 T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core
No. of lectures/ tu	No. of lectures/ tutorials: 4/week		cal hours: 0/week
Course Pre-requis	ites: None	I	

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to -

CO 01: Describe the etiology and pathogenesis of the selected diseasestates;

CO 02: Name the signs and symptoms of the diseases; and

CO 03: Mention the complications of the diseases.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	М	L	М	Н	М	Н	L	Н	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	Н	М	М	М	L	Н	L

CO 03	Μ	L	L	М	М	М	Н	М	Н	

Course content:

Unitl

10Hours

 Basic principles of Cell injury andAdaptation: Introduction, definitions, Homeostasis, Components and Types of Feedback systems, Causes of cellular injury,Pathogenesis (Cell membrane damage, Mitochondrial damage, Ribosome damage, Nuclear damage),Morphology of cell injury – Adaptive changes (Atrophy, Hypertrophy, hyperplasia, Metaplasia, Dysplasia),Cell swelling, Intra cellular accumulation, Calcification, Enzyme leakage and Cell Death Acidosis &Alkalosis,Electrolyteimbalance

Basic mechanism involved in the process of inflammation and repair:

Introduction, Clinical signs of inflammation, Different types of Inflammation, Mechanism of Inflammation – Alteration in vascular permeability and blood flow, migration of WBC's, Mediators of inflammation, Basic principles of wound healing in the skin, Pathophysiology of Atherosclerosis

10Hours

Unit II

• CardiovascularSystem:

Hypertension, congestive heart failure, ischemic heart disease (angina,myocardial infarction, atherosclerosis and arteriosclerosis)

- **Respiratory system:**Asthma, Chronic obstructive airwaysdiseases.
- **Renal system:**Acute and chronicrenalfailure

Unit II

10Hours

• HaematologicalDiseases:

Iron deficiency, megaloblastic anemia (Vit B12 and folic acid), sickle cell anemia, thalasemia, hereditary acquired anemia, hemophilia

- Endocrine system: Diabetes, thyroid diseases, disorders of sexhormones
- **Nervous system:** Epilepsy, Parkinson's disease, stroke, psychiatric disorders: depression, schizophrenia and Alzheimer's disease.
- Gastrointestinal system: PepticUlcer
- •

UnitIV

8Hours

- Inflammatory bowel diseases, jaundice, hepatitis (A,B,C,D,E,F) alcoholicliver disease.
- Disease of bones and joints: Rheumatoid arthritis, osteoporosis andgout
- Principles of cancer: classification, etiology and pathogenesis ofcancer
- Diseases of bones and joints: Rheumatoid Arthritis, Osteoporosis, Gout
- Principles of Cancer: Classification, etiology and pathogenesis of Cancer

UnitV

7Hours

• Infectious diseases: Meningitis, Typhoid, Leprosy, Tuberculosis

Urinary tractinfections

• Sexually transmitted diseases: AIDS, Syphilis, Gonorrhea

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Vinay Kumar, Abul K. Abas, Jon C. Aster; Robbins &Cotran Pathologic Basis of Disease; South Asia edition; India; Elsevier;2014.
- 2. Harsh Mohan; Text book of Pathology; 6thedition; India; Jaypee Publications;2010.
- 3. Laurence B, Bruce C, Bjorn K. ; Goodman Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics; 12th edition; New York; McGraw-Hill;2011.
- 4. Best, Charles Herbert 1899-1978; Taylor, Norman Burke 1885-1972; West, John B (John Burnard); Best and Taylor's Physiological basis of medical practice; 12th ed; unitedstates;
- 5. William and Wilkins, Baltimore;1991 [1990printing].
- 6. Nicki R. Colledge, Brian R. Walker, Stuart H. Ralston;Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine; 21st edition; London; ELBS/Churchill Livingstone;2010.
- Guyton A, John .E Hall; Textbook of Medical Physiology; 12th edition; WB Saunders Company;2010.
- 8. Joseph DiPiro, Robert L. Talbert, Gary Yee, Barbara Wells, L. Michael Posey; Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiological Approach; 9th edition; London; McGraw-Hill Medical; 2014.
- 9. V. Kumar, R. S. Cotran and S. L. Robbins; Basic Pathology; 6th edition; Philadelphia; WB Saunders Company;1997.
- 10. Roger Walker, Clive Edwards; Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics; 3rd edition; London; Churchill Livingstone publication;2003.

Recommended Journals

1. The Journal of Pathology. ISSN: 1096-9896(Online)

- 2. The American Journal of Pathology. ISSN:0002-9440
- 3. Pathology. 1465-3931 (Online)
- 4. International Journal of Physiology, Pathophysiology and Pharmacology. ISSN: 1944-8171 (Online)
- 5. Indian Journal of Pathology and Microbiology. ISSN-0377-4929.

BP205 T. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN PHARMACY (Theory)

30 Hrs (2 Hrs/Week)

Sushant	School of Health Sciences						
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy						
soaring high							
Course Title: PATHOPHYSIOLOGY							
Semester: II	Course code: BP 205 T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core				
No. of lectures/ tutoria	No. of lectures/ tutorials: 3/week		hours: 2/week				
Course Pre-requisites: I	None	1					

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

CO 01: know the various types of application of computers inpharmacy

CO 02: know the various types ofdatabases

CO 03: know the various applications of databases inpharmacy

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	Μ	М	Н	М	М	М	М	L
CO 02	Н	Н	М	Н	М	М	L	L	М	L
CO 03	Н	Н	М	Н	Н	М	М	L	L	L

Course content:

UNIT– I

06 hours

Number system: Binary number system, Decimal number system, Octal number system, Hexadecimal number systems, conversion decimal to binary, binary to decimal, octal to binary etc, binary addition, binary subtraction – One's complement ,Two's complement method, binary

multiplication, binary division

Concept of Information Systems and Software : Information gathering,

Requirement and feasibility analysis, data flow diagrams, process specifications, input/output design, process life cycle, planning and

06 hours

Web technologies: Introduction to HTML, XML, CSS and

Programming languages, introduction to web servers and Server Introduction to databases, MYSQL, MS ACCESS, Pharmacy Drug database

UNIT-III

06 hours

Application of computers in Pharmacy – Drug information storage and retrieval, Pharmacokinetics, Mathematical model in Drug design, Hospital and Clinical Pharmacy, Electronic Prescribing and discharge (EP) systems, barcode medicine identification and automated dispensing of drugs, mobile technology and adherence monitoring

Diagnostic System, Lab-diagnostic System, Patient Monitoring System, Pharma Information System

UNIT –IV

Bioinformatics: Introduction, Objective of Bioinformatics, Bioinformatics Databases, Concept of Bioinformatics, Impact of Bioinformatics in Vaccine Discovery

UNIT-V

06hours

06 hours

Computers as data analysis in Preclinical development: Chromatographic dada analysis(CDS), Laboratory Information management System (LIMS) and Text Information Management System(TIMS)

BP210P. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN PHARMACY (Practical)

- 1. Design a questionnaire using a word processing package to gatherinformation about a particular disease.
- 2. Create a HTML web page to show personalinformation.
- 3 Retrieve the information of a drug and its adverse effects using onlinetools
- 4 Creating mailing labels Using Label Wizard, generating label in MSWORD
- 5 Create a database in MS Access to store the patient information with therequired fields Usingaccess
- 6. Design a form in MS Access to view, add, delete and modify the patient recordin thedatabase
- 7. Generating report and printing the report from patientdatabase
- 8. Creating invoice table using MSAccess
- 9. Drug information storage and retrieval using MSAccess
- 10. Creating and working with queries in MSAccess
- 11. Exporting Tables, Queries, Forms and Reports to webpages
- 12. Exporting Tables, Queries, Forms and Reports to XMLpages

Recommended books (Latest edition):

- 1. Computer Application in Pharmacy William E.Fassett –Lea and Febiger,600 South Washington Square, USA, (215)922-1330.
- 2. Computer Application in Pharmaceutical Research and Development –Sean Ekins– Wiley-Interscience, A John Willey and Sons, INC., Publication, USA
- 3. Bioinformatics (Concept, Skills and Applications) S.C.Rastogi-CBS Publishersand Distributors, 4596/1- A, 11 Darya Gani, New Delhi 110002(INDIA)
- Microsoft office Access 2003, Application Development Using VBA, SQLServer, DAP and Infopath
 Cary N.Prague – Wiley Dreamtech India (P) Ltd., 4435/7, Ansari Road, Daryagani, New Delhi -110002

BP 206 T. ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES (Theory)

30 hours

Sushan	School of Health Sciences	S	
	Ity Bachelor of Pharmacy		
soaring	nign		
Course Title: ENVIE	RONMENTAL SCIENCES		
Semester: II	Course code: BP 206 T	Credits: 3	Core / Elective: Core
Io. of lectures/ tutorials: 3/week		No. of practic	cal hours: 0/week
•			

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to:

CO 01: Create the awareness about environmental problems amonglearners.

CO 02: Impart basic knowledge about the environment and its alliedproblems.

CO 03: Develop an attitude of concern for theenvironment.

CO 04: Motivate learner to participate in environment protection and environment improvement.

CO 05: Acquire skills to help the concerned individuals in identifying and solving environmental problems.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	L	М	Н	М	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO 02	L	М	Н	Н	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO 03	М	М	Н	М	М	L	L	L	М	L
CO 04	М	L	Н	М	М	L	L	L	L	L
CO 05	L	L	Н	Н	L	L	L	L	L	L

Course content:

Unit-I

10hours

The Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies

Natural Resources

Renewable and non-renewable resources:

Natural resources and associated problems

a) Forest resources; b) Water resources; c) Mineral resources; d) Food resources; e) Energy resources; f) Land resources: Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.

Unit-II

Ecosystems

10hours

- Concept of anecosystem.
- Structure and function of anecosystem.
- Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the ecosystems: Forest ecosystem; Grassland ecosystem; Desert ecosystem; Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)

Unit-III

Environmental Pollution: Air pollution; Water pollution; Soil pollution

10hours

Recommended Books (Latest edition):

- 1. Y.K. Sing, Environmental Science, New Age International Pvt, Publishers, Bangalore
- 2. Agarwal, K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd.Bikaner.
- 3. Bharucha Erach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Pu blishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad 380 013,India,
- 4. Brunner R.C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc.480p
- 5. Clark R.S., Marine Pollution, Clanderson PressOxford
- 6. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publ. House, Mumbai,1196p
- 7. De A.K., Environmental Chemistry, Wiley EasternLtd.
- 8. Down of Earth, Centre for Science and Environment

SEMESTER III

BP301T. PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY -II (Theory)

Sushant	School of Health Sciences								
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy								
soaring high									
Course Title: PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY –II									
Semester: III	Course code: BP 301 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core						
No. of lectures/ tutorials: 4/week		No. of practical hours: 4/week							
Course Pre-requisites: I	None								

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

CO 01: write the structure, name and the type of isomerism of the organiccompound

CO 02: write the reaction, name the reaction and orientation of reactions

CO 03: account for reactivity/stability of compounds,

CO 04: prepare organiccompounds

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	М	М	М	М	М	L	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	М	Н	М	L	L	L	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	Н	Н	М	L	М	L	L
CO 04	Н	М	L	М	Н	L	М	L	L	L

Course Content:

General methods of preparation and reactions of compounds superscripted with asterisk (*) to be explained

To emphasize on definition, types, classification, principles/mechanisms, applications, examples and differences

UNITI

10Hours

• Benzene and itsderivatives A. Analytical, synthetic and other evidences in the derivation of structure of benzene, Orbital picture, resonance in benzene, aromatic characters, Huckel'srule

- **B.** Reactions of benzene nitration, sulphonation, halogenation- reactivity, Friedelcrafts alkylation- reactivity, limitations, Friedelcraftsacylation.
- **C.** Substituents, effect of substituents on reactivity and orientation of mono substituted benzene compounds towards electrophilic substitutionreaction
- **D.** Structure and uses of DDT, Saccharin, BHC and Chloramine

UNITII

10Hours

- **Phenols*** Acidity of phenols, effect of substituents on acidity, qualitative tests, Structure and uses of phenol, cresols, resorcinol,naphthols
- Aromatic Amines* Basicity of amines, effect of substituents on basicity, and synthetic uses of aryl diazoniumsalts
- Aromatic Acids* Acidity, effect of substituents on acidity and important reactions of benzoicacid.

UNIT III

10 Hours

• Fats andOils

a. Fatty acids -reactions.

- b. Hydrolysis, Hydrogenation, Saponification and Rancidity of oils, Drying oils.
- c. Analytical constants Acid value, Saponification value, Ester value, Iodine value, Acetyl value, Reichert Meissl (RM) value significance and principle involved in their determination.

UNITIV

08Hours

- Polynuclearhydrocarbons:
- a. Synthesis, reactions
- b. Structure and medicinal uses of Naphthalene, Phenanthrene, Anthracene, Diphenylmethane, Triphenylmethane and theirderivatives

UNITV

07Hours

• Cycloalkanes*

Stabilities – Baeyer's strain theory, limitation of Baeyer's strain theory, Coulson and Moffitt's modification, Sachse Mohr's theory (Theory of strainless rings), reactions of cyclopropane and cyclobutane only 80

BP305P. PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY -II (Practical)

4 Hrs/week

- I Experiments involving laboratorytechniques
 - Recrystallization
 - Steamdistillation
- II Determination of following oil values (including standardization of reagents)
 - Acidvalue
 - Saponificationvalue
 - Iodinevalue

III Preparation of compounds

- Benzanilide/Phenyl benzoate/Acetanilide from Aniline/ Phenol /Aniline by acylation reaction.
- 2,4,6-Tribromo aniline/Para bromo acetanilide fromAniline/
- Acetanilide by halogenation (Bromination)reaction.
- 5-Nitro salicylic acid/Meta di nitro benzene from Salicylic acid / Nitro benzene by nitrationreaction.
- Benzoic acid from Benzyl chloride by oxidationreaction.
- Benzoic acid/ Salicylic acid from alkyl benzoate/ alkyl salicylate by hydrolysisreaction.
- 1-Phenyl azo-2-napthol from Aniline by diazotization and coupling reactions.
- Benzil from Benzoin by oxidationreaction.
- Dibenzal acetone from Benzaldehyde by Claison Schmidtreaction
- Cinnammic acid from Benzaldehyde by Perkinreaction
- *P*-Iodo benzoic acid from *P*-amino benzoicacid

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd
- 2. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar , Volume-I
- 3. Textbook of Organic Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & ArunBahl.
- 4. Organic Chemistry byP.L.Soni
- 5. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders.
- 6. Vogel's text book of Practical OrganicChemistry
- 7. Advanced Practical organic chemistry by N.K. Vishnoi.

8. Introduction to Organic Laboratory techniques by Pavia, Lampman andKriz.

BP302T. PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS-I (Theory)

45Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences									
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy									
soaring high										
Course Title: PHYSICAL P	Course Title: PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS-I									
Semester: III	Course code: BP 302 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core							
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 4/week								
Course Pre-requisites: I	None	1								

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to **CO 01:** Understand various physicochemical properties of drug molecules in the designing the dosageforms

CO 02: Know the principles of chemical kinetics & to use them for stability testing nad determination of expiry date offormulations

CO 03: Demonstrate use of physicochemical properties in the formulation development and evaluation of dosageforms.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	L	М	H	H	Н	М	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	L	Н	М	Н	М	Н	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	М	М	Н	Н	Н	L

Course Content:

UNIT-I

10Hours

Solubility of drugs: Solubility expressions, mechanisms of solute solvent interactions, ideal solubility parameters, solvation & association, quantitative approach to the factors influencing solubility of drugs, diffusion principles in biological systems. Solubility of gas in liquids, solubility of liquids in liquids, (Binary solutions, ideal solutions)

82

Raoult's law, real solutions.Partially miscible liquids, Critical solution temperature and applications. Distribution law, its limitations and applications

UNIT-II

10Hours

States of Matter and properties of matter:State of matter, changes in the state of matter, latent heats, vapour pressure, sublimation critical point, eutectic mixtures, gases, aerosols

– inhalers, relative humidity, liquid complexes, liquid crystals, glassy states, solid-crystalline, amorphous & polymorphism.

Physicochemical properties of drug molecules: Refractive index, optical rotation, dielectric constant, dipole moment, dissociation constant, determinations and applications

UNIT-III

08Hours

Surface and interfacial phenomenon: Liquid interface, surface & interfacial tensions,

surface free energy, measurement of surface & interfacial tensions, spreading coefficient, adsorption at liquid interfaces, surface active agents, HLB Scale, solubilisation, detergency, adsorption at solidinterface.

UNIT-IV

08Hours

Complexation and protein binding: Introduction, Classification of Complexation, Applications, methods of analysis, protein binding, Complexation and drug action, crystalline structures of complexes and thermodynamic treatment of stability constants.

UNIT-V

07Hours

pH, buffers and Isotonic solutions: Sorensen's pH scale, pH determination (electrometric and calorimetric), applications of buffers, buffer equation, buffer capacity, buffers in pharmaceutical and biological systems, buffered isotonicsolutions.

BP306P. PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS – I(Practical)

4 Hrs/week

- 1. Determination the solubility of drug at roomtemperature
- 2. Determination of pKa value by Half Neutralization/ HendersonHasselbalch equation.
- 3. Determination of Partition co- efficient of benzoic acid in benzene andwater
- 4. Determination of Partition co- efficient of Iodine in CCl₄ andwater
- Determination of % composition of NaCl in a solution using phenol-water system by CSTmethod
- 6. Determination of surface tension of given liquids by drop count and dropweight method
- 7. Determination of HLB number of a surfactant by saponificationmethod
- 8. Determination of Freundlich and Langmuir constants using activated charcoal
- 9. Determination of critical micellar concentration of surfactants
- Determination of stability constant and donor acceptor ratio of PABA-Caffeine complex by solubilitymethod
- 11. Determination of stability constant and donor acceptor ratio of Cupric-Glycine complex by pH titrationmethod

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. Physical Pharmacy by AlfredMartin
- 2. Experimental Pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott.
- 3. Tutorial Pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.
- 4. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical Calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
- 5. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1to 3, MarcelDekkarInc.
- 6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical Dosage forms.Disperse systems, volume 1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.
- 7. Physical Pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C and ManavalanR.
- 8. Laboratory Manual of Physical Pharmaceutics, C.V.S. Subramanyam,J. Thimmasettee
- 9. Physical Pharmaceutics by C.V.S.Subramanyam
- 10. Test book of Physical Phramacy, by Gaurav Jain & Roop K.Khar

BP 303 T. PHARMACEUTICAL MICROBIOLOGY (Theory)

45Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences									
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy									
soaring high										
Course Title: PHARMAC	Course Title: PHARMACEUTICAL MICROBIOLOGY									
Semester: III	Course code: BP 303 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core							
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 4/week								
Course Pre-requisites: I	None	1								

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to;

CO 01: Understand methods of identification, cultivation and preservation of variousmicroorganisms

CO 02: To understand the importance and implementation of sterlization in pharmaceutical processing and industry

CO 03: Learn sterility testing of pharmaceuticalproducts.

CO 04: Carried out microbiological standardization of Pharmaceuticals.

CO 05: Understand the cell culture technology and its applications in pharmaceutical industries.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	L	М	H	H	Н	М	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	L	Н	М	Н	М	Н	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	М	М	Н	Н	Н	L
CO 04	М	Н	L	М	Н	Н	М	М	М	L
CO 05	Н	Н	L	L	Н	М	М	М	L	L

85

Course content:

Unitl

Introduction, history of microbiology, its branches, scope and its importance. Introduction to Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes

Study of ultra-structure and morphological classification of bacteria, nutritional requirements, raw materials used for culture media and physical parameters for growth, growth curve, isolation and preservation methods for pure cultures, cultivation of anaerobes, quantitative measurement of bacterial growth (total & viablecount).

Study of different types of phase constrast microscopy, dark field microscopy and electron microscopy.

UnitII

10Hours

Identification of bacteria using staining techniques (simple, Gram's &Acid fast staining) and biochemical tests (IMViC).

Study of principle, procedure, merits, demerits and applications of physical, chemical gaseous, radiation and mechanical method of sterilization.

Evaluation of the efficiency of sterilization methods.

10Hours

87

Equipments employed in large scale sterilization.

Sterility indicators.

UnitIII

Study of morphology, classification, reproduction/replication and cultivation of Fungi and Viruses.

Classification and mode of action of disinfectants

Factors influencing disinfection, antiseptics and their evaluation. For bacteriostatic and bactericidal actions

Evaluation of bactericidal & Bacteriostatic.

Sterility testing of products (solids, liquids, ophthalmic and other sterile products) according to IP, BP and USP.

UnitIV

08Hours

10Hours

Designing of aseptic area, laminar flow equipments; study of different sources of contamination in an aseptic area and methods of prevention, clean areaclassification.

Principles and methods of different microbiological assay.Methods for standardization of antibiotics, vitamins and amino acids. Assessment of a new antibiotic.

UnitV

07Hours

Types of spoilage, factors affecting the microbial spoilage of pharmaceutical products, sources and types of microbial contaminants, assessment of microbial contamination and spoilage.

Preservation of pharmaceutical products using antimicrobial agents, evaluation of microbial stability of formulations.

Growth of animal cells in culture, general procedure for cell culture, Primary, established and transformed cell cultures.

Application of cell cultures in pharmaceutical industry and research.

BP 307P.PHARMACEUTICAL MICROBIOLOGY (Practical)

4 Hrs/week

- 1. Introduction and study of different equipments and processing, e.g., B.O.D. incubator, laminar flow, aseptic hood, autoclave, hot air sterilizer, deep freezer, refrigerator, microscopes used in experimentalmicrobiology.
- 2. Sterilization of glassware, preparation and sterilization ofmedia.
- 3. Sub culturing of bacteria and fungus. Nutrient stabs and slantspreparations.
- 4. Staining methods- Simple, Grams staining and acid fast staining (Demonstration with practical).
- 5. Isolation of pure culture of micro-organismsby multiple streak plate technique and other techniques.
- 6. Microbiological assay of antibiotics by cup plate method and othermethods
- 7. Motility determination by Hanging dropmethod.
- 8. Sterility testing of pharmaceuticals.
- 9. Bacteriological analysis ofwater
- 10. Biochemicaltest.

Recommended Books (Latestedition)

- 1. W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, BlackwellScientific publications, Oxford London.
- 2. Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4th edition, CBS Publishers &Distributors, Delhi.
- 3. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hill edn.
- 4. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: PharmaceuticalMicrobiology.
- 5. Rose: IndustrialMicrobiology.
- 6. Probisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed.Japan
- 7. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.
- 8. Peppler: MicrobialTechnology.
- 9. I.P., B.P., U.S.P.- latesteditions.
- 10. Ananthnarayan : Text Book of Microbiology, Orient-Longman, Chennai
- 11. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.
- 12. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi
- 13. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverlycompany

BP 304 T. PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences									
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy	achelor of Pharmacy								
souring nigh										
Course Title: PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING										
Semester: III	Course code: BP 304 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core							
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 4/week								
Course Pre-requisites:	None									

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course student shall be able:

CO 01: To know various unit operations used in Pharmaceuticalindustries.

CO 02: To understand the material handlingtechniques.

CO 03: To perform various processes involved in pharmaceutical manufacturingprocess.

CO 04: To appreciate and comprehend significance of plant lay out design for optimum use of resources.

CO 05: To appreciate the various preventive methods used for corrosion control in Pharmaceuticalindustries.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	Н	Μ	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	L	Н	М	Н	М	Н	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	М	М	Н	Н	Н	L
CO 04	М	Н	L	М	Н	Н	М	М	Μ	L
CO 05	Н	Н	L	L	Н	М	М	М	L	L

Course content:

UNIT-I

10Hours

• Flow of fluids: Types of manometers, Reynolds number and its significance, Bernoulli's theorem and its applications, Energy losses, Orifice meter, Venturimeter, Pitot tube andRotometer.

- Size Reduction: Objectives, Mechanisms & Laws governing size reduction, factors affecting size reduction, principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Hammer mill, ball mill, fluid energy mill, Edge runner mill & end runnermill.
- Size Separation: Objectives, applications & mechanism of size separation, official standards of powders, sieves, size separation Principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Sieve shaker, cyclone separator, Air separator, Bag filter & elutriationtank.

UNIT-II

10Hours

• **Heat Transfer:** Objectives, applications & Heat transfer mechanisms. Fourier's law, Heat transfer by conduction, convection & radiation. Heat interchangers & heatexchangers.

83

- **Evaporation:** Objectives, applications and factors influencing evaporation, differences between evaporation and other heat process. principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Steam jacketed kettle, horizontal tube evaporator, climbing film evaporator, forced circulation evaporator, multiple effect evaporator& Economy of multiple effectevaporator.
- **Distillation:** Basic Principles and methodology of simple distillation, flash distillation, fractional distillation, distillation under reduced pressure, steam distillation & moleculardistillation

UNIT-III

08Hours

- **Drying:**Objectives, applications & mechanism of drying process, measurements & applications of Equilibrium Moisture content, rate of drying curve. principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Tray dryer, drum dryer spray dryer, fluidized bed dryer, vacuum dryer, freezedryer.
- **Mixing:** Objectives, applications & factors affecting mixing, Difference between solid and liquid mixing, mechanism of solid mixing, liquids mixing and semisolids mixing. Principles, Construction, Working, uses, Merits and Demerits of Double cone blender, twin shell blender, ribbon blender, Sigma blade mixer, planetary mixers, Propellers, Turbines, Paddles & SilversonEmulsifier,

UNIT-IV

08Hours

- **Filtration:** Objectives, applications, Theories & Factors influencing filtration, filter aids, filter medias. Principle, Construction, Working, Uses, Merits and demerits of plate & frame filter, filter leaf, rotary drum filter, Meta filter & Cartridge filter, membrane filters and Seidtzfilter.
- **Centrifugation:** Objectives, principle & applications of Centrifugation, principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Perforated basket centrifuge, Non-perforated basket centrifuge, semi continuous centrifuge & super centrifuge.

UNIT-V

07Hours

• Materials of pharmaceutical plant construction, Corrosion and its prevention: Factors affecting during materials selected for Pharmaceutical plant construction, Theories of corrosion, types of corrosion and there prevention. Ferrous and nonferrous metals, inorganic and organic non metals, basic of material handlingsystems.

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. Introduction to chemical engineering Walter L Badger & Julius Banchero, Latest edition.
- 2. Solid phase extraction, Principles, techniques and applications by Nigel J.K. Simpson-Latestedition.
- 3. Unit operation of chemical engineering Mcabe Smith, Latestedition.
- 4. Pharmaceutical engineering principles and practices C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.
- 5. Remington practice of pharmacy- Martin, Latestedition.
- 6. Theory and practice of industrial pharmacy byLachmann.,Latestedition.
- 7. Physical pharmaceutics- C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latestedition.
- 8. Cooper and Gunn's Tutorial pharmacy, S.J. Carter, Latestedition.

BP308P - PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING (Practical)

- I. Determination of radiation constant of brass, iron, unpainted and paintedglass.
- II. Steam distillation To calculate the efficiency of steamdistillation.
- III. To determine the overall heat transfer coefficient by heatexchanger.
- IV. Construction of drying curves (for calcium carbonate andstarch).
- V. Determination of moisture content and loss ondrying.
- VI. Determination of humidity of air i) From wet and dry bulb temperatures –use of Dew pointmethod.
- VII. Description of Construction working and application of Pharmaceutical Machinery such as rotary tablet machine, fluidized bed coater, fluid energy mill, dehumidifier.
- VIII. Size analysis by sieving To evaluate size distribution of tablet granulations Construction of various size frequency curves including arithmetic andlogarithmic probabilityplots.
- IX. Size reduction: To verify the laws of size reduction using ball mill and determining Kicks, Rittinger's, Bond's coefficients, power requirement and critical speed of BallMill.
- X. Demonstration of colloid mill, planetary mixer, fluidized bed dryer, freeze dryer and such othermajorequipment.
- XI. Factors affecting Rate of Filtration and Evaporation (Surface area, Concentration

and Thickness/viscosity

XII. To study the effect of time on the Rate of Crystallization.

XIII. To calculate the uniformity Index for given sample by using Double Cone Blender.

SEMESTER IV

BP401T. PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY –III (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushan	t School of Health Sciences						
	ty Bachelor of Pharmacy						
soaring l	righ						
Course Title: PHARM	MACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY	/ –					
Semester: IV	Course code: BP 401 T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core				
No. of lectures/ tu	o. of lectures/ tutorials: 4/week		No. of practical hours: 0/week				
Course Pre-requisit	tes: None						

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

At the end of the course, the student shall be able to

CO 01: understand the methods of preparation and properties of organiccompounds

CO 02: explain the stereo chemical aspects of organic compounds and stereo chemical reactions

CO 03: know the medicinal uses and other applications of organic compounds

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	М	М	М	М	М	L	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	М	Н	М	L	L	L	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	Н	Н	М	L	М	L	L

Course Content:

Note: To emphasize on definition, types, mechanisms, examples, uses/applications

UNIT-I

10Hours

Stereo isomerism

Optical isomerism -

Optical activity, enantiomerism, diastereoisomerism, meso compounds

87

Elements of symmetry, chiral and achiral molecules

DL system of nomenclature of optical isomers, sequence rules, RS system of nomenclature of optical isomers

Reactions of chiral molecules

Racemic modification and resolution of racemic mixture.

Asymmetric synthesis: partial and absolute

UNIT-II

10Hours

Geometrical isomerism

Nomenclature of geometrical isomers (Cis Trans, EZ, Syn Anti systems)

Methods of determination of configuration of geometrical isomers.

Conformational isomerism in Ethane, n-Butane and Cyclohexane.

Stereo isomerism in biphenyl compounds (Atropisomerism) and conditions for optical activity.

Stereospecific and stereoselective reactions

UNIT-III

10Hours

Heterocyclic compounds:

Nomenclature and classification

Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivatives

Pyrrole, Furan, and Thiophene

Relative aromaticity and reactivity of Pyrrole, Furan and Thiophene

UNIT-IV

8Hours

Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivatives Pyrazole, Imidazole, Oxazole and Thiazole.

Pyridine, Quinoline, Isoquinoline, Acridine and Indole. Basicity of pyridine Synthesis and medicinal uses of Pyrimidine, Purine, azepines and their derivatives

UNIT-V

07Hours

Reactions of syntheticimportance

Metal hydride reduction (NaBH₄ and LiAlH₄), Clemmensen reduction, Birch reduction, Wolff Kishnerreduction.

Oppenauer-oxidation and Dakin reaction.

Beckmanns rearrangement and Schmidt rearrangement.

Claisen-Schmidt condensation

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Organic chemistry by I.L. Finar, Volume-I &II.
- 2. A text book of organic chemistry Arun Bahl, B.S.Bahl.
- 3. Heterocyclic Chemistry by Raj K.Bansal
- 4. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd
- 5. Heterocyclic Chemistry by T.L.Gilchrist

BP402T. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – I (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences					
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy					
Course Title: MEDICINAL						
Course Title: MEDICINAL						
Semester: IV	Course code: BP 402 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core			
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 4/week				
Course Pre-requisites: I	None	1				

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

CO 01: understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their pharmacologicalactivity

CO 02: understand the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and therapeutic value of drugs

CO 03: know the Structural Activity Relationship (SAR) of different class ofdrugs

CO 04: write the chemical synthesis of somedrugs

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	H	L	М	М	М	М	М	L	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	М	Н	М	L	L	L	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	Н	Н	М	L	М	L	L
CO 04	Н	М	L	М	Н	L	М	L	L	L

Course Content:

Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted (*)

History and development of medicinal chemistry

Physicochemical properties in relation to biological action

Ionization, Solubility, Partition Coefficient, Hydrogen bonding, Protein binding, Chelation, Bioisosterism, Optical and Geometrical isomerism.

Drug metabolism

Drug metabolism principles- Phase I and Phase II.

Factors affecting drug metabolism including stereo chemical aspects.

UNIT-II

10Hours

Drugs acting on Autonomic Nervous System

Adrenergic Neurotransmitters:

Biosynthesis and catabolism of catecholamine.

Adrenergic receptors (Alpha & Beta) and their distribution.

Sympathomimetic agents: SAR of Sympathomimetic agents

Direct acting: Nor-epinephrine, Epinephrine, Phenylephrine*, Dopamine,

91

Methyldopa, Clonidine, Dobutamine, Isoproterenol, Terbutaline, Salbutamol*, Bitolterol, Naphazoline, Oxymetazoline and Xylometazoline.

- Indirect acting agents: Hydroxyamphetamine, Pseudoephedrine, Propylhexedrine.
- Agents with mixed mechanism: Ephedrine, Metaraminol.

Adrenergic Antagonists:

Alpha adrenergic blockers: Tolazoline*, Phentolamine, Phenoxybenzamine, Prazosin, Dihydroergotamine, Methysergide.

Beta adrenergic blockers: SAR of beta blockers, Propranolol*, Metibranolol, Atenolol, Betazolol, Bisoprolol, Esmolol, Metoprolol, Labetolol, Carvedilol.

UNIT-III

10Hours

Cholinergic neurotransmitters:

Biosynthesis and catabolism of acetylcholine.

Cholinergic receptors (Muscarinic & Nicotinic) and their distribution.

Parasympathomimetic agents: SAR of Parasympathomimetic agents

Direct acting agents: Acetylcholine, Carbachol*, Bethanechol, Methacholine, Pilocarpine.

Indirect acting/ Cholinesterase inhibitors (Reversible & Irreversible): Physostigmine, Neostigmine*, Pyridostigmine, Edrophonium chloride, Tacrine hydrochloride, Ambenonium chloride, Isofluorphate, Echothiophate iodide, Parathione, Malathion.

Cholinesterase reactivator: Pralidoxime chloride.

Cholinergic Blocking agents: SAR of cholinolytic agents

Solanaceous alkaloids and analogues: Atropine sulphate, Hyoscyamine sulphate, Scopolamine hydrobromide, Homatropine hydrobromide, Ipratropium bromide*.

Synthetic cholinergic blocking agents: Tropicamide, Cyclopentolate hydrochloride, Clidinium bromide, Dicyclomine hydrochloride*, Glycopyrrolate, Methantheline bromide, Propantheline bromide, Benztropine mesylate, Orphenadrine citrate, Biperidine hydrochloride, Procyclidine hydrochloride*, Tridihexethyl chloride, Isopropamide iodide, Ethopropazinehydrochloride.

UNIT-IV

08Hours

Drugs acting on Central Nervous System

A. Sedatives and Hypnotics:

Benzodiazepines: SAR of Benzodiazepines, Chlordiazepoxide, Diazepam*, Oxazepam, Chlorazepate, Lorazepam, Alprazolam, Zolpidem

Barbiturtes: SAR of barbiturates, Barbital*, Phenobarbital, Mephobarbital, Amobarbital, Butabarbital, Pentobarbital, Secobarbital

Miscelleneous:

Amides & imides: Glutethmide.

Alcohol & their carbamate derivatives: Meprobomate, Ethchlorvynol.

Aldehyde & their derivatives: Triclofos sodium, Paraldehyde.

B. Antipsychotics

Phenothiazeines: SAR of Phenothiazeines - Promazine hydrochloride, Chlorpromazine hydrochloride*, Triflupromazine, Thioridazine hydrochloride, Piperacetazine hydrochloride, Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.

Ring Analogues of Phenothiazeines: Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succinate, Clozapine.

Fluro buterophenones: Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone.

Beta amino ketones: Molindone hydrochloride.

Benzamides: Sulpieride.

C. Anticonvulsants: SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action

Barbiturates: Phenobarbitone, Methabarbital. Hydantoins:

Phenytoin*, Mephenytoin, Ethotoin Oxazolidine diones:

Trimethadione, Paramethadione Succinimides:

Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide* Urea and

monoacylureas: Phenacemide, Carbamazepine*

Benzodiazepines: Clonazepam

Miscellaneous: Primidone, Valproic acid , Gabapentin, Felbamate

UNIT-V

07Hours

Drugs acting on Central Nervous System

General anesthetics:

Inhalation anesthetics: Halothane*, Methoxyflurane, Enflurane, Sevoflurane, Isoflurane, Desflurane.

Ultra short acting barbitutrates: Methohexital sodium*, Thiamylal sodium, Thiopentalsodium.

Dissociative anesthetics: Ketamine hydrochloride.*

Narcotic and non-narcotic analgesics

Morphine and related drugs: SAR of Morphine analogues, Morphine sulphate, Codeine, Meperidine hydrochloride, Anilerdine hydrochloride, Diphenoxylate hydrochloride, Loperamide hydrochloride, Fentanyl citrate*, Methadone hydrochloride*, Propoxyphene hydrochloride, Pentazocine, Levorphanol tartarate.

Narcotic antagonists: Nalorphine hydrochloride, Levallorphan tartarate, Naloxone hydrochloride.

Anti-inflammatory agents: Sodium salicylate, Aspirin, Mefenamic acid*, Meclofenamate, Indomethacin, Sulindac, Tolmetin, Zomepriac, Diclofenac, Ketorolac, Ibuprofen*, Naproxen, Piroxicam, Phenacetin, Acetaminophen, Antipyrine, Phenylbutazone.

BP406P. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – I (Practical)

4 Hours/Week

I Preparation of drugs/intermediates

- 1 1,3-pyrazole
- 2 1,3-oxazole
- 3 Benzimidazole
- 4 Benztriazole
- 5 2,3- diphenylquinoxaline
- 6 Benzocaine
- 7 Phenytoin
- 8 Phenothiazine
- 9 Barbiturate
- II Assay ofdrugs
- 1 Chlorpromazine
- 2 Phenobarbitone
- 3 Atropine
- 4 Ibuprofen
- 5 Aspirin
- 6 Furosemide

III Determination of Partition coefficient for any twodrugs

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and PharmaceuticalChemistry.
- 2. Foye's Principles of MedicinalChemistry.
- 3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I toIV.
- 4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.
- 5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- 6. Martindale's extrapharmacopoeia.

- 7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol.II.
- 8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol.1-5.
- 9. IndianPharmacopoeia.
- 10. Text book of practical organic chemistry-A.I.Vogel.

BP 403 T. PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS-II (Theory)

45Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences							
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy							
soaring high								
Course Title: PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS-II								
Semester: IV	Course code: BP 403 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core					
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 4/week						
Course Pre-requisites: I	None	1						

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon the completion of the course student shall be able to **CO 01:** Understand various physicochemical properties of drug molecules in the designing the dosageforms

CO 02: Know the principles of chemical kinetics & to use them for stability testing nad determination of expiry date offormulations

CO 03: Demonstrate use of physicochemical properties in the formulation development and evaluation of dosageforms.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	Н	М	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	L	Н	М	Н	М	Н	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	М	М	Н	Н	Н	L

Course Content:

07Hours

UNIT-I

Colloidal dispersions: Classification of dispersed systems & their general characteristics, size & shapes of colloidal particles, classification of colloids & comparative account of their general properties. Optical, kinetic & electrical properties.Effect of electrolytes, coacervation, peptization& protectiveaction.

UNIT-II

10Hours

Rheology: Newtonian systems, law of flow, kinematic viscosity, effect of temperature, non-Newtonian systems, pseudoplastic, dilatant, plastic, thixotropy, thixotropy in formulation, determination of viscosity, capillary, falling Sphere, rotational viscometers

Deformation of solids: Plastic and elastic deformation, Heckel equation, Stress, Strain, Elastic Modulus

UNIT-III

10Hours

Coarse dispersion: Suspension, interfacial properties of suspended particles, settling in suspensions, formulation of flocculated and deflocculated suspensions. Emulsions and theories of emulsification, microemulsion and multiple emulsions; Stability of emulsions, preservation of emulsions, rheological properties of emulsions and emulsion formulation by HLBmethod.

UNIT-IV

10Hours

Micromeretics: Particle size and distribution, mean particle size, number and weight distribution, particle number, methods for determining particle size by different methods, counting and separation method, particle shape, specific surface, methods for determining surface area, permeability, adsorption, derived properties of powders, porosity, packing arrangement, densities, bulkiness & flowproperties.

UNIT-V

10Hours

Drug stability: Reaction kinetics: zero, pseudo-zero, first & second order, units of basic rate constants, determination of reaction order. Physical and chemical factors influencing the chemical degradation of pharmaceutical product: temperature, solvent, ionic strength, dielectric constant, specific & general acid base catalysis, Simple numerical problems. Stabilization of medicinal agents against common reactions like hydrolysis & oxidation. Accelerated stability testing in expiration dating of pharmaceutical dosage forms. Photolytic degradation and its prevention

BP 407P. PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS- II (Practical)

- 1. Determination of particle size, particle size distribution using sievingmethod
- 2. Determination of particle size, particle size distribution using Microscopicmethod
- 3. Determination of bulk density, true density and porosity
- 4. Determine the angle of repose and influence of lubricant on angle of repose
- 5. Determination of viscosity of liquid using Ostwald'sviscometer
- 6. Determination sedimentation volume with effect of different suspendingagent
- 7. Determination sedimentation volume with effect of different concentration of single suspendingagent
- 8. Determination of viscosity of semisolid by using Brookfieldviscometer
- 9. Determination of reaction rate constant firstorder.
- 10. Determination of reaction rate constant secondorder
- 11. Accelerated stabilitystudies

Recommended Books: (LatestEditions)

- 1. Physical Pharmacy by Alfred Martin, Sixthedition
- 2. Experimental pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott.
- 3. Tutorial pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.
- 4. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
- 5. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to 3, Marcel DekkarInc.
- 6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume1, 2, 3. Marcel DekkarInc.
- 7. Physical Pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C, and ManavalanR.

BP 404 T. PHARMACOLOGY-I (Theory)

45 Hrs

Sushant	School of Health Sciences								
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy								
soaring high									
Course Title: PHARMACOLOGY-I									
Semester: IV	Course code: BP 404 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core						
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 4/week							
Course Pre-requisites:	None								

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of this course the student should be able to

CO 01: Understand the pharmacological actions of different categories ofdrugs

CO 02: Explain the mechanism of drug action at organ system/subcellular/ macromolecularlevels.

CO 03: Apply the basic pharmacological knowledge in the prevention and treatmentof various diseases.

CO 04: Observe the effect of drugs on animals by simulated experiments

CO 05: Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with other bio medicalsciences

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	L	L	L	Н	М	Н	М	Н	L
CO 02	L	L	L	L	Н	М	Н	L	Н	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	М	Н	L
CO 04	L	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	М	Н	L
CO 05	L	Н	L	L	Н	М	Н	L	Н	L

Course Content:

UNIT-I

08hours

1. GeneralPharmacology

- a. Introduction to Pharmacology- Definition, historical landmarks and scope of pharmacology, nature and source of drugs, essential drugs concept and routes of drug administration, Agonists, antagonists(competitive and non competitive), spare receptors, addiction, tolerance, dependence, tachyphylaxis, idiosyncrasy, allergy.
- b. Pharmacokinetics- Membrane transport, absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of drugs .Enzyme induction, enzyme inhibition, kinetics of elimination

UNIT-II

12Hours

General Pharmacology

- a. Pharmacodynamics- Principles and mechanisms of drug action. Receptor theories and classification of receptors, regulation of receptors. drug receptors interactions signal transduction mechanisms, G-protein–coupled receptors, ion channelreceptor, transmembrane enzyme linked receptors, transmembrane JAK-STAT binding receptor and receptors that regulate transcription factors, dose response relationship, therapeutic index, combined effects of drugs and factors modifying drugaction.
- b. Adverse drugreactions.
- c. Drug interactions (pharmacokinetic andpharmacodynamic)
- d. Drug discovery and clinical evaluation of new drugs -Drug discoveryphase, preclinical evaluation phase, clinical trial phase, phases of clinical trials and pharmacovigilance.

UNIT-III

2. Pharmacology of drugs acting on peripheral nervoussystem

- a. Organization and function of ANS.
- b.Neurohumoral transmission, co-transmission and classification of neurotransmitters.
- c. Parasympathomimetics, Parasympatholytics, Sympathomimetics, sympatholytics.
- d. Neuromuscular blocking agents and skeletal muscle relaxants(peripheral).
- e. Local anestheticagents.
- f. Drugs used in myasthenia gravis and glaucoma

UNIT-IV

3. Pharmacology of drugs acting on central nervoussystem

- a. Neurohumoral transmission in the C.N.S.special emphasis on importance of various neurotransmitters like with GABA, Glutamate, Glycine, serotonin,dopamine.
- b. General anesthetics and pre-anesthetics.
- c. Sedatives, hypnotics and centrally acting musclerelaxants.
- d. Anti-epileptics
- e. Alcohols and disulfiram

UNIT-V

3. Pharmacology of drugs acting on central nervous system

a. Psychopharmacological agents: Antipsychotics, antidepressants, anti-anxietyagents, anti-manics andhallucinogens.

- b. Drugs used in Parkinsons disease and Alzheimer's disease.
- c. CNS stimulants and nootropics.
- d. Opioid analgesics and antagonists
- e. Drug addiction, drug abuse, tolerance anddependence.

10Hours

07Hours

08Hours

BP 408 P.PHARMACOLOGY-I (Practical)

4Hrs/Week

- 1. Introduction to experimental pharmacology.
- 2. Commonly used instruments in experimental pharmacology.
- 3. Study of common laboratoryanimals.
- 4. Maintenance of laboratory animals as per CPCSEAguidelines.
- 5. Common laboratory techniques. Blood withdrawal, serum and plasma separation, anesthetics and euthanasia used for animalstudies.
- 6. Study of different routes of drugs administration inmice/rats.
- 7. Study of effect of hepatic microsomal enzyme inducers on the phenobarbitone sleeping time inmice.
- 8. Effect of drugs on ciliary motility of frogoesophagus
- 9. Effect of drugs on rabbiteye.
- 10. Effects of skeletal muscle relaxants using rota-rodapparatus.
- 11. Effect of drugs on locomotor activity using actophotometer.
- 12. Anticonvulsant effect of drugs by MES and PTZmethod.
- 13. Study of stereotype and anti-catatonic activity of drugs onrats/mice.
- 14. Study of anxiolytic activity of drugs usingrats/mice.
- 15. Study of local anesthetics by different methods
 - Note: All laboratory techniques and animal experiments are demonstrated by simulated experiments by softwares andvideos

Recommended Books (LatestEditions)

- 1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, Churchil LivingstoneElsevier
- 2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, TataMc Graw-Hill
- 3. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics
- Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The PointLippincott Williams & Wilkins
- 5. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's IllustratedReviews-Pharmacology

- 6. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, NewDelhi.
- 7. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medicalpublisher
- 8. Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig&Robert,
- 9. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
- 10. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology.VallabhPrakashan,

BP 405 T. PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY I (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences								
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy								
sbaring nigh									
Course Title: PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY I									
Semester: IV	Course code: BP 405 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core						
No. of lectures/ tutorials: 4/week		No. of practical hours: 4/week							
Course Pre-requisites: I	None								

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able

CO 01: to know the techniques in the cultivation and production of crudedrugs

CO 02: to know the crude drugs, their uses and chemicalnature

CO 03: know the evaluation techniques for the herbaldrugs

CO 04: to carry out the microscopic and morphological evaluation of crudedrugs

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	М	L	L	Н	L	Н	L	L	L
CO 02	Н	Н	L	L	Н	М	Н	L	L	L
CO 03	Μ	Н	L	L	Н	L	Н	М	L	L
CO 04	Н	Н	L	L	Н	М	Н	L	L	L

Course Content:

UNIT-I

10 Hours

Introduction to Pharmacognosy:

(a) Definition, history, scope and development of Pharmacognosy

(b) Sources of Drugs – Plants, Animals, Marine & Tissueculture

(c) Organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, dried juices, dried extracts, gums and mucilages, oleoresins and oleo- gum-resins).

Classification of drugs:

Alphabetical, morphological, taxonomical, chemical, pharmacological, chemo and sero taxonomical classification of drugs

Quality control of Drugs of Natural Origin:

Adulteration of drugs of natural origin. Evaluation by organoleptic, microscopic, physical, chemical and biological methods and properties.

Quantitative microscopy of crude drugs including lycopodium spore method, leafconstants, camera lucida and diagrams of microscopic objects to scale with camera lucida.

UNIT-II

Cultivation, Collection, Processing and storage of drugs of natural origin:

Cultivation and Collection of drugs of natural origin Factors influencing cultivation of medicinal plants. Plant hormones and their applications.

Polyploidy, mutation and hybridization with reference to medicinal plants

Conservation of medicinal plants

UNIT-III

Plant tissue culture:

Historical development of plant tissue culture, types of cultures, Nutritional requirements, growth and their maintenance.

Applications of plant tissue culture in pharmacognosy. Edible vaccines

10 Hours

07 Hours

105

UNITIV

Pharmacognosy in various systems of medicine:

Role of Pharmacognosy in allopathy and traditional systems of medicine namely, Ayurveda, Unani, Siddha, Homeopathy and Chinese systems of medicine.

Introduction to secondary metabolites:

Definition, classification, properties and test for identification of Alkaloids, Glycosides, Flavonoids, Tannins, Volatile oil and Resins

UNITV

08 Hours

10 Hours

Study of biological source, chemical nature and uses of drugs of natural origin containing following drugs

Plant Products:

Fibers - Cotton, Jute, Hemp

Hallucinogens, Teratogens, Natural allergens

Primary metabolites:

General introduction, detailed study with respect to chemistry, sources, preparation, evaluation, preservation, storage, therapeutic used and commercial utility as Pharmaceutical Aids and/or Medicines for the following Primary metabolites:

Carbohydrates: Acacia, Agar, Tragacanth, Honey

Proteins and Enzymes :Gelatin, casein, proteolytic enzymes (Papain, bromelain, serratiopeptidase, urokinase, streptokinase, pepsin).

Lipids(Waxes, fats, fixed oils) : Castor oil, Chaulmoogra oil, Wool Fat, Bees Wax

Marine Drugs:

Novel medicinal agents from marine sources

105

BP408 P. PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY I (Practical)

4 Hours/Week

- 1. Analysis of crude drugs by chemical tests: (i)Tragaccanth (ii) Acacia (iii)Agar (iv) Gelatin (v) starch (vi) Honey (vii) Castoroil
- 2. Determination of stomatal number and index
- 3. Determination of vein islet number, vein islet termination and palisideratio.
- 4. Determination of size of starch grains, calcium oxalate crystals by eye piece micrometer
- 5. Determination of Fiber length andwidth
- 6. Determination of number of starch grains by Lycopodium sporemethod
- 7. Determination of Ashvalue
- 8. Determination of Extractive values of crudedrugs
- 9. Determination of moisture content of crudedrugs
- 10. Determination of swelling index and foaming

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Sounders &Co., London, 2009.
- 2. Tyler, V.E., Brady, L.R. and Robbers, J.E., Pharmacognosy, 9th Edn., Leaand Febiger, Philadelphia, 1988.
- 3. Text Book of Pharmacognosy by T.E.Wallis
- 4. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers& Distribution, NewDelhi.
- 5. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007),37thEdition, Nirali Prakashan, NewDelhi.
- 6. Herbal drugindustrybyR.D.Choudhary(1996),IstEdn, EasternPublisher,New Delhi.
- 7. EssentialsofPharmacognosy,Dr.SH.Ansari,IIndedition,Birlapublications,New Delhi, 2007
- 8. Practical Pharmacognosy: C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae
- 9. Anatomy of Crude Drugs by M.A.Iyengar

SEMESTER V

BP501T. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – II (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences			
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy			
soaring high				
Course Title: MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – II				
Semester: V	Course code: BP 501 T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core	
No. of lectures/ tutorials: 4/week		No. of practical hours: 0/week		
Course Pre-requisites: None				

Course Objectives: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

- 1. Understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their pharmacological activity
- 2. Understand the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and therapeutic value of drugs

3. Know the Structural Activity Relationship of different class of drugs

4. Study the chemical synthesis of selected drugs

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

CO 01: Understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their pharmacologicalactivity

CO 02: Understand the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and therapeutic value of drugs

CO 03: Know the Structural Activity Relationship of different class ofdrugs

CO 04: Study the chemical synthesis of selecteddrugs

Course Content:

Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted (*)

UNIT-I

Antihistaminic agents: Histamine, receptors and their distribution in the humanbody

H₁–**antagonists:** Diphenhydramine hydrochloride*, Dimenhydrinate, Doxylamines cuccinate, Clemastine fumarate, Diphenylphyraline hydrochloride, Tripelenamine hydrochloride, Chlorcyclizine hydrochloride, Meclizine hydrochloride, Buclizine hydrochloride, Chlorpheniramine maleate, Triprolidine hydrochloride*, Phenidamine tartarate, Promethazine hydrochloride*, Trimeprazine tartrate, Cyproheptadine hydrochloride, Azatidine maleate, Astemizole, Loratadine, Cetirizine, Levocetrazine Cromolynsodium

H₂-antagonists: Cimetidine*, Famotidine, Ranitidin.

Gastric Proton pump inhibitors: Omeprazole, Lansoprazole, Rabeprazole, Pantoprazole

Anti-neoplastic agents:

Alkylating agents: Meclorethamine*, Cyclophosphamide, Melphalan,

Chlorambucil, Busulfan, Thiotepa

Antimetabolites: Mercaptopurine*, Thioguanine, Fluorouracil, Floxuridine, Cytarabine, Methotrexate*, Azathioprine

Antibiotics: Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin, Doxorubicin, Bleomycin

Plant products: Etoposide, Vinblastin sulphate, Vincristin sulphate

Miscellaneous: Cisplatin, Mitotane.

UNIT-II

10Hours

Anti-anginal:

Vasodilators: Amyl nitrite, Nitroglycerin*, Pentaerythritol tetranitrate, Isosorbide dinitrite*, Dipyridamole.

Calcium channel blockers: Verapamil, Bepridil hydrochloride, Diltiazem hydrochloride, Nifedipine, Amlodipine, Felodipine, Nicardipine, Nimodipine.

Diuretics:

Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors: Acetazolamide*, Methazolamide, Dichlorphenamide.

Thiazides: Chlorthiazide*, Hydrochlorothiazide, Hydroflumethiazide, Cyclothiazide,

Loop diuretics: Furosemide*, Bumetanide, Ethacrynic acid.

Potassium sparing Diuretics: Spironolactone, Triamterene, Amiloride.

Osmotic Diuretics:Mannitol

Anti-hypertensive Agents: Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazepril hydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride,* Clonidine hydrochloride, Guanethidine monosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitroprusside, Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride.

UNIT-III

10Hours

Anti-arrhythmic Drugs: Quinidine sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride, Disopyramide phosphate*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochloride, Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcainide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol.

Anti-hyperlipidemic agents: Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Cholestipol

Coagulant & Anticoagulants: Menadione, Acetomenadione, Warfarin*, Anisindione, clopidogrel

Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure: Digoxin, Digitoxin, Nesiritide,

Bosentan, Tezosentan.

08Hours

Drugs acting on Endocrine system

Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metabolism of steroids

Sex hormones: Testosterone, Nandralone, Progestrones, Oestriol, Oestradiol, Oestrione, Diethyl stilbestrol. **Drugs for erectile dysfunction:** Sildenafil, Tadalafil.

Oral contraceptives: Mifepristone, Norgestril, Levonorgestrol

Corticosteroids: Cortisone, Hydrocortisone, Prednisolone, Betamethasone, Dexamethasone

Thyroid and antithyroid drugs: L-Thyroxine, L-Thyronine, Propylthiouracil, Methimazole.

UNIT-V

07Hours

Antidiabetic agents:

Insulin and its preparations

Sulfonyl ureas: Tolbutamide*, Chlorpropamide, Glipizide, Glimepiride.

Biguanides: Metformin.

Thiazolidinediones: Pioglitazone, Rosiglitazone.

Meglitinides: Repaglinide, Nateglinide.

Glucosidase inhibitors: Acrabose, Voglibose.

Local Anesthetics: SAR of Local anesthetics

Benzoic Acid derivatives; Cocaine, Hexylcaine, Meprylcaine, Cyclomethycaine, Piperocaine.

Amino Benzoic acid derivatives: Benzocaine*, Butamben, Procaine*, Butacaine, Propoxycaine, Tetracaine, Benoxinate.

Lidocaine/Anilide derivatives: Lignocaine, Mepivacaine, Prilocaine, Etidocaine.

Miscellaneous: Phenacaine, Diperodon, Dibucaine.*

Pedagogy

- Presentations learning methodology
- Demonstration on equipments
- Doubt solving sessions
- WhatsApp Group Support
- Real world Projects, Case Study & Assignments

Course Assessment Components

This course is of 100 marks and will have the following assessment components. Final Grades will be based on the relative performance of a student in the class

Average of Two	Continuous	Total	End
Sessional	mode(Attendance/	Internal	Semester
Semester	Assignment(s)/Student-	Component	Examination
Examination	teacher interaction)		
15	10	25	75

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I & II, Stahlone Press of University of London

2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis

3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry

4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry

5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles

6. Indian Pharmacopoeia.

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs):

PO 01: To develop graduates with high practical capabilities inculcated with strong hold on fundamental concepts of Pharmaceutical sciences.

PO 02: Able to apply technical skills learned during the course to correlate interdisciplinary approach for solving complex problems of research in pharmaceutical sciences.

PO 03: Inculcate professional and ethical values as a pharmacist as well as knowledge and skills to successfully practice the profession of pharmacy.

PO 04: Able to communicate effectively, provide adequate technical information for patient counselling and effective participation in health care programs.

PO 05: To impart knowledge of formulation, synthesis and evaluation of drugs of synthetic/ herbal origin along with their identification, purification and isolation.

PO 06: To train students as per industrial expectations and entrepreneurship establishment.

PO 07: Understand the ongoing recent advancements in the field of medicine for patient benefit and encouraged for novel innovations

PO 08:To develop students with critical thinking skills by integrated technical knowledge obtained during course of study.

PO 09:Students understand different dosage forms, Pharmaceutical preparations, and their route of administration, mechanism of action and Bioavailability concept in conjunction with human anatomy and physiology.

PO 10: Understand various regulatory guidelines for import and export of drugs, clinical trials, cultivation and collection of drugs, IPR, QA & QC and various laws governing pharmacy profession.

Matrix 1- Mapping of COs with Pos

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	М	М	М	М	М	L	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	М	Н	М	L	L	L	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	Н	Н	М	L	М	L	L
CO 04	Н	М	L	М	Н	L	М	L	L	L

No. of lectures/ tu	torials: 4/week	No. of praction	al hours: 4/week			
		No. of practical hours: 4/week				
Semester: V	Course code: BP 502 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core			
Course Title: Indus	trial Pharmacyl					
soaring	high					
	ity Bachelor of Pharmacy					
Sushan	t School of Health Sciences					

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

CO 01: Know the various pharmaceutical dosage forms and their manufacturing techniques.

CO 02: Know various considerations in development of pharmaceutical dosageforms

CO 03: Formulate solid, liquid and semisolid dosage forms and evaluate them for their quality

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	М	Н	L	L	L	Н	L	М	М	М
CO 02	М	Н	L	L	М	Н	L	Н	М	М
CO 03	М	Н	L	L	М	Н	L	Н	М	М

Course content:

3 hours/ week

UNIT-I

07Hours

Preformulation Studies: Introduction to preformulation, goals and objectives, study of physicochemical characteristics of drug substances.

a. Physical properties: Physical form (crystal & amorphous), particle size, shape, flow properties, solubility profile (pKa, pH, partition coefficient),polymorphism

b. Chemical Properties: Hydrolysis, oxidation, reduction, racemisation, polymerization

BCS classification of drugs & itssignificant

Application of preformulation considerations in the development of solid, liquid oral and parenteral dosage forms and its impact on stability of dosage forms.

UNIT-II

10Hours

Tablets:

- a. Introduction, ideal characteristics of tablets, classification of tablets. Excipients, Formulation of tablets, granulation methods, compression and processing problems. Equipments and tablettooling.
- b. Tablet coating: Types of coating, coating materials, formulation of coating composition, methods of coating, equipment employed and defects incoating.
- c. Quality control tests: In process and finished producttests

Liquid orals: Formulation and manufacturing consideration of syrups and elixirs suspensions and emulsions; Filling and packaging; evaluation of liquid orals official inpharmacopoeia

UNIT-III

Capsules:

- a. *Hard gelatin capsules:* Introduction, Production of hard gelatin capsule shells. size of capsules, Filling, finishing and special techniques of formulation of hard gelatin capsules, manufacturing defects. In process and final product quality control tests forcapsules.
- b. *Soft gelatin capsules:* Nature of shell and capsule content, size of capsules, importance of base adsorption and minim/gram factors, production, in process and final product quality control tests. Packing, storage and stability testing of soft gelatin capsules and their applications.

Pellets: Introduction, formulation requirements, pelletization process, equipments for manufacture of pellets

UNIT-IV

Parenteral Products:

a. Definition, types, advantages and limitations. Preformulation factors and essential requirements, vehicles, additives, importance of isotonicity

b. Production procedure, production facilities and controls, asepticprocessing

- c. Formulation of injections, sterile powders, large volume parenterals and lyophilizedproducts.
- d. Containers and closures selection, filling and sealing of ampoules, vials and infusion fluids. Quality control tests of parenteralproducts.

Ophthalmic Preparations: Introduction, formulation considerations; formulation of eyedrops, eye ointments and eye lotions; methods of preparation; labeling, containers; evaluation of ophthalmic preparations

UNIT-V

10Hours

Cosmetics: Formulation and preparation of the following cosmetic preparations: lipsticks, shampoos, cold cream and vanishing cream, tooth pastes, hair dyes and sunscreens.

Pharmaceutical Aerosols: Definition, propellants, containers, valves, types of aerosol systems; formulation and manufacture of aerosols; Evaluation of aerosols; Quality control and stabilitystudies.

Packaging Materials Science: Materials used for packaging of pharmaceutical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for containers, stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests.

10Hours

BP 506 P. Industrial PharmacyI (Practical)

4 Hours/week

- 1. Preformulation studies on paracetamol/asparin/or any otherdrug
- 2. Preparation and evaluation of Paracetamoltablets
- 3. Preparation and evaluation of Aspirintablets
- 4. Coating of tablets- film coating of tables/granules
- 5. Preparation and evaluation of Tetracyclinecapsules
- 6. Preparation of Calcium Gluconateinjection
- 7. Preparation of Ascorbic Acid injection
- 8. Qulaity control test of (as per IP) marketed tablets and capsules
- 9. Preparation of Eye drops/ and Eyeointments
- 10. Preparation of Creams (cold / vanishingcream)
- 11. Evaluation of Glass containers (as perIP)

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. Pharmaceutical dosage forms Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, LeonLachman &J.B.Schwartz
- 2. Pharmaceutical dosage form Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachman
- 3. Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 by Liberman & Lachman
- 4. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker & C.T. Rhodes, 3rdEdition
- 5. Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th edition Pharmaceutical Science(RPS)
- 6. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy by Liberman & Lachman
- 7. Pharmaceutics- The science of dosage form design by M.E.Aulton, Churchill livingstone, Latestedition
- 8. Introduction to Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms by H. C.Ansel, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, 5thedition,2005
- 9. Drug stability Principles and practice by Cartensen & C.J. Rhodes, 3rd Edition, Marcel Dekker Series, Vol107.

			I (Theory) 45 Hours			
Sushan	School of Health Sciences					
Universi	t School of Health Sciences V Bachelor of Pharmacy					
Course Title: PHARI	MACOLOGY-II					
Semester: V	Course code: BP 503 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core			
No. of lectures/ tutorials: 4/week		No. of practical hours: 4/week				

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:

CO 01: Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatmentof different diseases **CO 02:** Demonstrate isolation of different organs/tissues from the laboratory animals by

simulatedexperiments

CO 03: Demonstrate the various receptor actions using isolated tissuepreparation

CO 04: Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medicalsciences

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	L	L	L	Н	М	Н	М	Н	L
CO 02	L	L	L	L	Н	М	Н	L	Н	L
CO 03	H	H	L	L	Н	H	Н	М	Н	L
CO 04	L	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	М	Н	L

Course Content:

10hours

10hours

UNIT-I

1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardio vascularsystem

- a. Introduction to hemodynamic and electrophysiology ofheart.
- b. Drugs used in congestive heartfailure
- c. Anti-hypertensivedrugs.
- d. Anti-anginaldrugs.
- e. Anti-arrhythmicdrugs.
- f. Anti-hyperlipidemicdrugs.

UNIT-II

1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardio vascularsystem

a. Drug used in the therapy of shock.

- b. Hematinics, coagulants and anticoagulants.
- c. Fibrinolytics and anti-plateletdrugs
- d. Plasma volumeexpanders

2. Pharmacology of drugs acting on urinarysystem

- a. Diuretics
- b. Anti-diuretics.

UNIT-III

3. Autocoids and relateddrugs

- a. Introduction to autacoids and classification
- b. Histamine, 5-HT and theirantagonists.
- c. Prostaglandins, Thromboxanes and Leukotrienes.
- d. Angiotensin, Bradykinin and SubstanceP.
- e. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatoryagents
- f. Anti-gout drugs
- g. Antirheumaticdrugs

10hours

UNIT-IV

5. Pharmacology of drugs acting on endocrinesystem

- a. Basic concepts in endocrinepharmacology.
- b. Anterior Pituitary hormones- analogues and theirinhibitors.
- c. Thyroid hormones- analogues and theirinhibitors.
- d. Hormones regulating plasma calcium level- Parathormone, Calcitonin and Vitamin-D.
- d. Insulin, Oral Hypoglycemic agents and glucagon.
- e. ACTH and corticosteroids.

UNIT-V

5. Pharmacology of drugs acting on endocrinesystem

- a. Androgens and Anabolicsteroids.
- b. Estrogens, progesterone and oralcontraceptives.
- c. Drugs acting on theuterus.

6. Bioassay

- a. Principles and applications of bioassay.
- b.Types of bioassay

c. Bioassay of insulin, oxytocin, vasopressin, ACTH,d-tubocurarine,digitalis, histamine and 5-HT

07hours

08hours

BP 507 P. PHARMACOLOGY-II (Practical)

4Hrs/Week

- 1. Introduction to *in-vitro* pharmacology and physiological saltsolutions.
- 2. Effect of drugs on isolated frogheart.
- 3. Effect of drugs on blood pressure and heart rate ofdog.
- 4. Study of diuretic activity of drugs usingrats/mice.
- 5. DRC of acetylcholine using frog rectus abdominismuscle.
- 6. Effect of physostigmine and atropine on DRC of acetylcholine using frogrectus abdominis muscle and rat ileumrespectively.
- 7. Bioassay of histamine using guinea pig ileum by matchingmethod.
- 8. Bioassay of oxytocin using rat uterine horn by interpolationmethod.
- 9. Bioassay of serotonin using rat fundus strip by three pointbioassay.
- 10. Bioassay of acetylcholine using rat ileum/colon by four pointbioassay.
- 11. Determination of PA₂ value of prazosin using rat anococcygeus muscle(by Schilds plotmethod).
- 12. Determination of PD₂ value using guinea pigileum.
- 13. Effect of spasmogens and spasmolytics using rabbitjejunum.
- 14. Anti-inflammatory activity of drugs using carrageenan induced paw-edema model.
- 15. Analgesic activity of drug using central and peripheralmethods

Note: All laboratory techniques and animal experiments are demonstrated by simulated experiments by softwares and videos

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. RangH.P.,DaleM.M.,RitterJ.M.,Flower R.J.,RangandDale'sPharmacology, Churchil LivingstoneElsevier
- 2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, TataMc Graw-Hill.
- 3. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics
- Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- 5. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's IllustratedReviews-Pharmacology.
- 6. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, , JAYPEE BrothersMedical Publishers (P) Ltd, NewDelhi.
- 7. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medicalpublisher
- 8. Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig&Robert.
- 9. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
- 10. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. VallabhPrakashan.

45Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences								
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy								
soaring high									
Course Title: PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY II									
Semester: V	Course code: BP 504 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core						
No. of lectures/ tutoria	No. of lectures/ tutorials: 4/week		cal hours: 4/week						
Course Pre-requisites:	None								

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able

CO 01: to know the modern extraction techniques, characterization and identification of the herbal drugs andphytoconstituents

CO 02: to understand the preparation and development of herbalformulation.

CO 03: to understand the herbal druginteractions

CO 04: to carryout isolation and identification of phytoconstituents

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	H	М	L	L	Н	L	H	L	L	L
CO 02	Н	Н	L	L	Н	М	Н	L	L	L
CO 03	М	Н	L	L	Н	L	Н	М	L	L
CO 04	Н	Н	L	L	Н	М	Н	L	L	L

Course Content:

UNIT-I

7 Hours

Metabolic pathways in higher plants and their determination

a) Brief study of basic metabolic pathways and formation of different secondary metabolites through these pathways-Shikimicacid pathway, Acetate pathways and Aminoacid pathway.b) Study of utilization of radioactive isotopes in the investigation of Biogenetic studies.

UNIT-II

14 Hours

General introduction, composition, chemistry & chemical classes, biosources, therapeutic uses and commercial applications of following

secondary metabolites:

Alkaloids: Vinca, Rauwolfia, Belladonna, Opium,

Phenylpropanoids and Flavonoids: Lignans, Tea, Ruta

Steroids, Cardiac Glycosides & Triterpenoids: Liquorice, Dioscorea, Digitalis

Volatile oils: Mentha, Clove, Cinnamon, Fennel, Coriander,

Tannins: Catechu, Pterocarpus

Resins: Benzoin, Guggul, Ginger, Asafoetida, Myrrh, Colophony

Glycosides: Senna, Aloes, Bitter Almond

Iridoids, Other terpenoids & Naphthaquinones: Gentian, Artemisia, taxus, carotenoids

UNIT-III

06 Hours

Isolation, Identification and Analysis of Phytoconstituents

- a) Terpenoids: Menthol, Citral, Artemisin
- b) Glycosides: Glycyrhetinic acid &Rutin
- c) Alkaloids: Atropine, Quinine, Reserpine, Caffeine
- d) Resins: Podophyllotoxin,Curcumin

UNIT-IV

10 Hours

Industrial production, estimation and utilization of the following phytoconstituents: Forskolin,Sennoside,Artemisinin,Diosgenin,Digoxin,Atropine,Podophyllotoxin,Caffeine, Taxol, Vincristine andVinblastine

UNITV

8Hours

Basics of Phytochemistry

Modern methods of extraction, application of latest techniques like Spectroscopy, chromatography and electrophoresis in the isolation, purification and identification of crude drugs.

122

BP 508 P. PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY II (Practical)

4 Hours/Week

- 1. Morphology, histology and powder characteristics & extraction & detection of: Cinchona, Cinnamon, Senna, Clove, Ephedra, Fennel and Coriander
- 2. Exercise involving isolation & detection of active principles
 - a. Caffeine from teadust.
 - b. Diosgenin fromDioscorea
 - c. Atropine fromBelladonna
 - d. Sennosides fromSenna
- 3. Separation of sugars by Paperchromatography
- 4. TLC of herbalextract
- 5. Distillation of volatile oils and detection of phytoconstitutents byTLC
- 6. Analysis of crude drugs by chemical tests: (i) Asafoetida (ii) Benzoin (iii) Colophony (iv) Aloes (v) Myrrh

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Sounders &Co., London,2009.
- 2. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers& Distribution, NewDelhi.
- 3. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007),37thEdition, Nirali Prakashan, NewDelhi.
- 4. Herbal drugindustrybyR.D.Choudhary(1996),IstEdn, EasternPublisher,New Delhi.
- 5. EssentialsofPharmacognosy,Dr.SH.Ansari,IIndedition,Birlapublications,New Delhi, 2007
- 6. Herbal Cosmetics by H.Pande, Asia Pacific Business press, Inc, NewDelhi.
- 7. A.N.Kalia, Textbook of Industrial Pharmacognosy, CBSPublishers, New Delhi, 2005.
- 8. R Endress, Plant cell Biotechnology, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1994.
- 9. Pharmacognosy & Pharmacobiotechnology. James Bobbers, Marilyn KS, VETylor.
- 10. The formulation and preparation of cosmetic, fragrances and flavours.
- 11. Remington's Pharmaceutical sciences.
- 12. Text Book of Biotechnology by Vyas andDixit.
- 13. Text Book of Biotechnology by R.C.Dubey.

BP 505 T. PHARMACEUTICAL JURISPRUDENCE (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushan	t School of Health Sciences		
IUniversi	ty Bachelor of Pharmacy		
0	MACEUTICAL JURISPRUDENCE		
Semester: V	Course code: BP 505 T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core
No. of lectures/ tu	torials: 4/week	No. of praction	cal hours: 0/week

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand:

CO 01: The Pharmaceutical legislations and their implications in the developmentand marketing of pharmaceuticals.

CO 02: Various Indian pharmaceutical Acts and Laws

CO 03: The regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and saleof pharmaceuticals

CO 04: The code of ethics during the pharmaceutical practice

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	М	М	Н
CO 02	L	L	Н	М	L	L	М	L	L	Н
CO 03	L	L	Н	L	М	L	М	L	М	Н
CO 04	L	L	Н	L	Μ	L	Μ	L	L	Н

Course Content:

UNIT-I

Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and its rules 1945:

Objectives, Definitions, Legal definitions of schedules to the Act and Rules

Import of drugs – Classes of drugs and cosmetics prohibited from import, Import under license or permit. Offences and penalties.

10Hours

Manufacture of drugs – Prohibition of manufacture and sale of certain drugs,

Conditions for grant of license and conditions of license for manufacture of drugs, Manufacture of drugs for test, examination and analysis, manufacture of new drug, loan license and repacking license.

UNIT-II

10Hours

Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and its rules 1945.

Detailed study of Schedule G, H, M, N, P,T,U, V, X, Y, Part XII B, Sch F & DMR (OA)

Sale of Drugs - Wholesale, Retail sale and Restricted license. Offences and penalties

Labeling & Packing of drugs- General labeling requirements and specimen labels for drugs and cosmetics, List of permitted colors. Offences and penalties.

Administration of the Act and Rules – Drugs Technical Advisory Board, Central drugs Laboratory, Drugs Consultative Committee, Government drug analysts, Licensing authorities, controlling authorities, Drugs Inspectors

UNIT-III

10Hours

• **Pharmacy Act –1948**: Objectives, Definitions, Pharmacy Council of India; its constitution and functions, Education Regulations, State and Joint state pharmacy councils; constitution and functions, Registration of Pharmacists, Offencesand

122

Penalties

- Medicinal and Toilet Preparation Act –1955: Objectives, Definitions, Licensing, Manufacture In bond and Outside bond, Export of alcoholic preparations, Manufacture of Ayurvedic, Homeopathic, Patent & Proprietary Preparations. Offences andPenalties.
- Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic substances Act-1985 and Rules: Objectives, Definitions, Authorities and Officers, Constitution and Functions of narcotic & Psychotropic Consultative Committee, National Fund for Controlling the Drug Abuse, Prohibition, Control and Regulation, opium poppy cultivation and production of poppy straw, manufacture, sale and export of opium, Offences andPenalties

UNIT-IV

08Hours

- Study of Salient Features of Drugs and Magic Remedies Act and its rules: Objectives, Definitions, Prohibition of certain advertisements, Classes of Exempted advertisements, Offences andPenalties
- **Prevention of Cruelty to animals Act-1960:** Objectives, Definitions, Institutional Animal Ethics Committee, CPCSEA guidelines for Breeding and Stocking of Animals, Performance of Experiments, Transfer and acquisition of animals for experiment, Records, Power to suspend or revoke registration, Offences andPenalties
- National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority: Drugs Price Control Order (DPCO)-2013. Objectives, Definitions, Sale prices of bulk drugs, Retail price of formulations, Retail price and ceiling price of scheduled formulations, National List of Essential Medicines(NLEM)

UNIT-V

07Hours

- **Pharmaceutical Legislations** A brief review, Introduction, Study of drugs enquiry committee, Health survey and development committee, Hathi committee and Mudaliarcommittee
- **Code of Pharmaceutical ethics** D efinition, Pharmacist in relation to his job, trade, medical profession and his profession, Pharmacist'soath
- Medical Termination of PregnancyAct
- Right to InformationAct
- Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights(IPR)

Recommended books: (Latest Edition)

1. Forensic Pharmacy by B.Suresh

- 2. Text book of Forensic Pharmacy by B.M.Mithal
- 3. Hand book of drug law-by M.L.Mehra
- 4. A text book of Forensic Pharmacy by N.K.Jain
- 5. Drugs and Cosmetics Act/Rules by Govt. of Indiapublications.
- 6. Medicinal and Toilet preparations act 1955 by Govt. of Indiapublications.
- 7. Narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances act by Govt. of Indiapublications
- 8. Drugs and Magic Remedies act by Govt. of Indiapublication

9.Bare Acts of the said laws published by Government. Reference books(Theory)

SEMESTER VI

BP601T. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – III (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences								
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy								
soaring nign									
Course Title: MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – III									
Semester: VI	Course code: BP 601T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core						
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 4/week							
Course Pre-requisites: I	None								

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course student shall be able to

CO 01: Understand the importance of drug design and different techniques ofdrug design.

CO 02: Understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their biologicalactivity.

CO 03: Know the metabolism, adverse effects and therapeutic value ofdrugs.

CO 04: Know the importance of SAR ofdrugs.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	М	М	М	М	М	L	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	М	Н	М	L	L	L	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	Н	Н	М	L	М	L	L
CO 04	Н	М	L	М	Н	L	М	L	L	L

Course Content:

Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted by (*)

UNIT– I

10Hours

Antibiotics

Historical background, Nomenclature, Stereochemistry, Structure activity relationship, Chemical degradation classification and important products of the followingclasses.

 β -Lactam antibiotics: Penicillin, Cepholosporins, β -Lactamase inhibitors, Monobactams

Aminoglycosides: Streptomycin, Neomycin, Kanamycin

Tetracyclines: Tetracycline,Oxytetracycline, Chlortetracycline, Minocycline,Doxycycline

UNIT-II

10Hours

Antibiotics

Historical background, Nomenclature, Stereochemistry, Structure activity relationship, Chemical degradation classification and important products of the followingclasses.

Macrolide: Erythromycin Clarithromycin, Azithromycin.

Miscellaneous: Chloramphenicol*, Clindamycin.

Prodrugs: Basic concepts and application of prodrugs design.

Antimalarials: Etiology of malaria.

Quinolines: SAR, Quinine sulphate, Chloroquine*, Amodiaquine, Primaquine phosphate, Pamaquine*, Quinacrine hydrochloride,Mefloquine.

Biguanides and dihydro triazines: Cycloguanil pamoate, Proguanil.

Miscellaneous: Pyrimethamine, Artesunete, Artemether, Atovoquone.

UNIT-III

10Hours

Anti-tubercular Agents

Synthetic anti tubercular agents: Isoniozid*, Ethionamide, Ethambutol, Pyrazinamide, Para amino salicylic acid.*

Anti tubercular antibiotics: Rifampicin, Rifabutin, Cycloserine Streptomycine, Capreomycinsulphate.

Urinary tract anti-infective agents

Quinolones: SAR of quinolones, Nalidixic Acid,Norfloxacin, Enoxacin, Ciprofloxacin*, Ofloxacin,Lomefloxacin,Sparfloxacin, Gatifloxacin, Moxifloxacin

Miscellaneous: Furazolidine, Nitrofurantoin*, Methanamine.

Antiviral agents:

Amantadine hydrochloride, Rimantadine hydrochloride, Idoxuridine trifluoride, Acyclovir*, Gancyclovir, Zidovudine, Didanosine, Zalcitabine, Lamivudine, Loviride, Delavirding, Ribavirin, Saquinavir, Indinavir, Ritonavir.

UNIT-IV

08Hours

Antifungal agents:

Antifungal antibiotics: Amphotericin-B, Nystatin, Natamycin, Griseofulvin.

Synthetic Antifungal agents: Clotrimazole, Econazole, Butoconazole, Oxiconazole Tioconozole, Miconazole*, Ketoconazole, Terconazole, Itraconazole, Fluconazole, Naftifine hydrochloride, Tolnaftate*.

Anti-protozoal Agents: Metronidazole*, Tinidazole, Ornidazole, Diloxanide,

Iodoquinol, Pentamidine Isethionate, Atovaquone, Eflornithine.

Anthelmintics: Diethylcarbamazine citrate*, Thiabendazole, Mebendazole*, Albendazole, Niclosamide, Oxamniquine, Praziquantal, Ivermectin.

Sulphonamides and Sulfones

Historical development, chemistry, classification and SAR of Sulfonamides: Sulphamethizole, Sulfisoxazole, Sulphamethizine, Sulfacetamide*, Sulphapyridine, Sulfamethoxaole*, Sulphadiazine, Mefenide acetate, Sulfasalazine.

Folate reductase inhibitors: Trimethoprim*, Cotrimoxazole.

Sulfones: Dapsone*.

UNIT-V

07Hours

Introduction to Drug Design

Various approaches used in drug design.

Physicochemical parameters used in quantitative structure activity relationship (QSAR) such as partition coefficient, Hammet's electronic parameter, Tafts steric parameter and Hanschanalysis.

Pharmacophore modeling and docking techniques.

Combinatorial Chemistry: Concept and applications of combinatorial chemistry: solid phase and solution phase synthesis.

BP607P. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY- III(Practical)

4 Hours / week

- 1 Sulphanilamide
- 2 7-Hydroxy, 4-methylcoumarin
- 3 Chlorobutanol
- 4 Triphenylimidazole
- 5 Tolbutamide
- 6 Hexamine

II Assay ofdrugs

- 1 Isonicotinic acidhydrazide
- 2 Chloroquine
- 3 Metronidazole
- 4 Dapsone
- 5 Chlorpheniraminemaleate
- 6 Benzylpenicillin
- **III** Preparation of medicinally important compounds or intermediates byMicrowave irradiationtechnique
- IV Drawing structures and reactions using chemdraw®
- V Determination of physicochemical properties such as logP, clogP, MR, Molecular weight, Hydrogen bond donors and acceptors for class of drugs course content using drug design software Drug likeliness screening (LipinskiesRO5)

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and PharmaceuticalChemistry.
- 2. Foye's Principles of MedicinalChemistry.
- 3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I toIV.
- 4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.
- 5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- 6. Martindale's extrapharmacopoeia.

- 7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol.II.
- 8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol.1-5.
- 9. IndianPharmacopoeia.
- 10. Text book of practical organic chemistry-A.I.Vogel.

BP602 T. PHARMACOLOGY-III (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushan	t School of Health Sciences			
Universi	ty Bachelor of Pharmacy			
soaring i	righ			
Course Title: PHARI	MACOLOGY-III			
Semester: VI	Course code: BP 602T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core	
No. of lectures/ tutorials: 4/week		No. of practical hours: 4/week		

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:

CO 01: understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatmentof different infectious diseases

CO 02: comprehend the principles of toxicology and treatment of variouspoisoningsand

CO 03: appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medicalsciences.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	L	L	L	Н	М	Н	М	Н	L
CO 02	L	L	L	L	Н	М	Н	L	Н	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	М	Н	L

Course Content:

UNIT-I

10hours

1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on Respiratorysystem

- a. Anti -asthmaticdrugs
- b. Drugs used in the management of COPD
- c. Expectorants and antitussives
- d. Nasaldecongestants
- e. Respiratorystimulants

2. Pharmacology of drugs acting on the GastrointestinalTract

- a. Antiulceragents.
- b. Drugs for constipation and diarrhoea.
- c. Appetite stimulants and suppressants.
- d. Digestants and carminatives.
- e. Emetics and anti-emetics.

UNIT-II

3. Chemotherapy

- a. General principles of chemotherapy.
- b. Sulfonamides and cotrimoxazole.
- c. Antibiotics- Penicillins, cephalosporins, chloramphenicol,macrolides, quinolones and fluoroquinolins, tetracycline andaminoglycosides

UNIT-III

3. Chemotherapy

- a. Antitubercular agents
- b. Antileproticagents

10hours

10hours

- c. Antifungalagents
- d. Antiviral drugs
- e.Anthelmintics
- f. Antimalarial drugs
- g. Antiamoebic agents

UNIT-IV

3. Chemotherapy

1. Urinary tract infections and sexually transmitted diseases. m. Chemotherapy of malignancy.

4. Immunopharmacology

- a. Immunostimulants
- b. Immunosuppressant

Protein drugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars

UNIT-V

5. Principles oftoxicology

- a. Definition and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronictoxicity.
- b. Definition and basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratogenicity and mutagenicity
- c. General principles of treatment of poisoning
- d. Clinical symptoms and management of barbiturates, morphine, organophosphorus compound and lead, mercury and arsenicpoisoning.

6. Chronopharmacology

- a. Definition of rhythm and cycles.
- b. Biological clock and their significance leading tochronotherapy.

08hours

07hours

BP 608 P. PHARMACOLOGY-III (Practical)

4Hrs/Week

- 1. Dose calculation in pharmacological experiments
- 2. Antiallergic activity by mast cell stabilizationassay
- 3. Study of anti-ulcer activity of a drug using pylorus ligand (SHAY) rat modeland NSAIDS induced ulcermodel.
- 4. Study of effect of drugs on gastrointestinalmotility
- 5. Effect of agonist and antagonists on guinea pigileum
- 6. Estimation of serum biochemical parameters by using semi-autoanalyser
- 7. Effect of saline purgative on frogintestine
- 8. Insulin hypoglycemic effect inrabbit
- 9. Test for pyrogens (rabbit method)
- 10. Determination of acute oral toxicity (LD50) of a drug from a givendata
- 11. Determination of acute skin irritation / corrosion of a testsubstance
- 12. Determination of acute eye irritation / corrosion of a testsubstance
- 13. Calculation of pharmacokinetic parameters from a givendata
- 14. Biostatistics methods in experimental pharmacology(student's t test, ANOVA)
- 15. Biostatistics methods in experimental pharmacology (Chi square test,Wilcoxon Signed Ranktest)

*Experiments are demonstrated by simulated experiments/videos

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. RangH.P.,DaleM.M.,RitterJ.M.,FlowerR.J.,RangandDale'sPharmacology, Churchil LivingstoneElsevier
- 2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill
- 3. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics
- Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs. The PointLippincott Williams & Wilkins
- 5. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's IllustratedReviews-Pharmacology
- 6. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, , JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, NewDelhi.
- 7. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig&Robert,
- 8. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata,
- 9. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. VallabhPrakashan,
- 10. N.Udupa and P.D. Gupta, Concepts inChronopharmacology.

BP 603 T. HERBAL DRUG TECHNOLOGY (Theory)

45 hours

11 Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences				
Universit	V Bachelor of Pharmacy				
soaring hij	gh				
	AL DRUG TECHNOLOGY				
Course little: HERD/	AL DRUG TECHNOLOGI				
Semester: VI	Course code: BP 603 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core		
No. of lectures/ tutorials: 4/week		No. of practical hours: 4/week			
Course Pre-requisite	s: None				

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of this course the student should be able to:

CO 01: understand raw material as source of herbal drugs from cultivation to herbal drug product

CO 02: know the WHO and ICH guidelines for evaluation of herbaldrugs

CO 03: know the herbal cosmetics, natural sweeteners, nutraceuticals

CO 04: appreciate patenting of herbal drugs, GMP.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	H	М	L	L	Н	L	H	L	L	L
CO 02	Н	Н	L	L	Н	М	Н	L	L	L
CO 03	М	Н	L	L	Н	L	Н	М	L	L
CO 04	Н	Н	L	L	Н	М	Н	L	L	L

Course content:

UNIT-I

Herbs as raw materials

Definition of herb, herbal medicine, herbal medicinal product, herbal drug preparation Source of Herbs 138

Selection, identification and authentication of herbal materials Processing of herbal raw material

Biodynamic Agriculture

Good agricultural practices in cultivation of medicinal plants including Organic farming. Pest and Pest management in medicinal plants: Biopesticides/Bioinsecticides.

Indian Systems of Medicine

a) Basic principles involved in Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani andHomeopathyb) PreparationandstandardizationofAyurvedicformulationsvizAristasandAsawas,Ghutika,Churna, Lehya andBhasma.

UNIT-II

7 Hours

Nutraceuticals

General aspects, Market, growth, scope and types of products available in the market.Health benefits and role of Nutraceuticals in ailments like Diabetes, CVS diseases, Cancer, Irritable bowel syndrome and various Gastro intestinal diseases.

Study of following herbs as health food: Alfaalfa, Chicory, Ginger, Fenugreek, Garlic, Honey, Amla, Ginseng, Ashwagandha, Spirulina

Herbal-Drug and Herb-Food Interactions: General introduction to interaction and classification. Study of following drugs and their possible side effects and interactions: Hypercium, kava-kava, Ginkobiloba, Ginseng, Garlic, Pepper & Ephedra.

UNIT-III

10Hours

Herbal Cosmetics

Sources and description of raw materials of herbal origin used via, fixed oils, waxes, gums colours, perfumes, protective agents, bleaching agents, antioxidants in products such as skin care, hair care and oral hygiene products.

Herbal excipients:

Herbal Excipients – Significance of substances of natural origin as excipients – colorants, sweeteners, binders, diluents, viscosity builders, disintegrants, flavors & perfumes.

Herbal formulations :

Conventional herbal formulations like syrups, mixtures and tablets and Novel dosage forms like phytosomes

UNIT-IV

10 Hours

Evaluation of Drugs WHO & ICH guidelines for the assessment of herbal drugs Stability testing of herbal drugs.

Patenting and Regulatory requirements of natural products:

a) Definition of the terms: Patent, IPR, Farmers right, Breeder's right, Bioprospecting and Biopiracy

b) Patenting aspects of Traditional Knowledge and Natural Products. Case study of Curcuma &Neem.

Regulatory Issues - Regulations in India (ASU DTAB, ASU DCC), Regulation of manufacture of ASU drugs - Schedule Z of Drugs & Cosmetics Act for ASU drugs.

UNIT-V

07 Hours

General Introduction to Herbal Industry

Herbal drugs industry: Present scope and future prospects.

A brief account of plant based industries and institutions involved in work on medicinal and aromatic plants in India.

Schedule T – Good Manufacturing Practice of Indian systems of medicine

Components of GMP (Schedule – T) and its objectives

Infrastructural requirements, working space, storage area, machinery and equipments, standard operating procedures, health and hygiene, documentation and records.

BP 609 P. HERBAL DRUG TECHNOLOGY (Practical)

4 hours/ week

- 1. To perform preliminary phytochemical screening of crudedrugs.
- 2. Determination of the alcohol content of Asava and Arista
- 3. Evaluation of excipients of naturalorigin
- 4. Incorporationofpreparedandstandardizedextractincosmeticformulationslikecreams , lotions and shampoos and theirevaluation.
- 5. Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in formulations like syrups, mixtures and tablets and their evaluation as per Pharmacopoeialrequirements.
- 6. Monograph analysis of herbal drugs from recentPharmacopoeias
- 7. Determination of Aldehydecontent
- 8. Determination of Phenolcontent
- 9. Determination of totalalkaloids

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. Textbook of Pharmacognosy by Trease & Evans.
- 2. Textbook of Pharmacognosy byTyler, Brady & Robber.
- 3. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit andGokhale
- 4. Essential of Pharmacognosy byDr.S.H.Ansari
- 5. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry by V.D.Rangari
- Pharmacopoeal standards for Ayurvedic Formulation (Council of Research in Indian Medicine &Homeopathy)
- 7. Mukherjee, P.W. Quality Control of Herbal Drugs: An Approach to Evaluation of Botanicals. Business Horizons Publishers, New Delhi, India,2002.

BP 604 T. BIOPHARMACEUTICS AND PHARMACOKINETICS (Theory)

45 Hours

Semester: VI	Course code: BP 604 T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core
Course Title: BIOPHA	ARMACEUTICS AND PHARMACOKI	NETICS	
soaring h	igh		
Universit	Bachelor of Pharmacy		
Sushant	School of Health Sciences		

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course student shall be able to:

CO 01: Understand the basic concepts in biopharmaceutics and pharmacokineticsand theirsignificance.

CO 02: Use of plasma drug concentration-time data to calculate the pharmacokinetic parameters to describe the kinetics of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism,

CO 03: To understand the concepts of bioavailability and bioequivalence ofdrug products and theirsignificance.

CO 04: Understand various pharmacokinetic parameters, their significance& applications.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	L	L	Н	Н	Н	Н	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	L	М	Н	Н	Н	Н	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	Н	Н	L
CO 04	Н	Н	М	L	L	Н	Н	Н	Н	L

Course Content:

UNIT-I **10Hours Introduction toBiopharmaceutics** Absorption; Mechanisms of drug absorption through GIT, factors influencing drug absorption though GIT, absorption of drug from Non per oral extra-vascular routes,

excretion, elimination.

Distribution Tissue permeability of drugs, binding of drugs, apparent, volume of drug distribution, plasma and tissue protein binding of drugs, factors affecting protein-drug binding. Kinetics of protein binding, Clinical significance of protein binding ofdrugs

UNIT-II

10Hours

Elimination: Drug metabolism and basic understanding metabolic pathways renal excretion of drugs, factors affecting renal excretion of drugs, renal clearance, Non renal routes of drug excretion of drugs

Bioavailability and Bioequivalence: Definition and Objectives of bioavailability, absolute and relative bioavailability, measurement of bioavailability, *in-vitro* drug dissolution models, *in-vitro-in-vivo* correlations, bioequivalence studies, methods to enhance the dissolution rates and bioavailability of poorly soluble drugs.

UNIT-III

10Hours

Pharmacokinetics: Definition and introduction to Pharmacokinetics, Compartment models, Non compartment models, physiological models, One compartment open model. (a). Intravenous Injection (Bolus) (b). Intravenous infusion and (c) Extra vascular administrations. Pharmacokinetics parameters - K_E ,t1/2,Vd,AUC,Ka, Clt and CL_R- definitions methods of eliminations, understanding of their significance and application

UNIT-IV

Multicompartment models: Two compartment open model. IV bolus

Kinetics of multiple dosing, steady state drug levels, calculation of loading and mainetnance doses and their significance in clinical settins.

UNIT-V

07Hours

08Hours

Nonlinear Pharmacokinetics: a. Introduction, b. Factors causing Non-linearity.

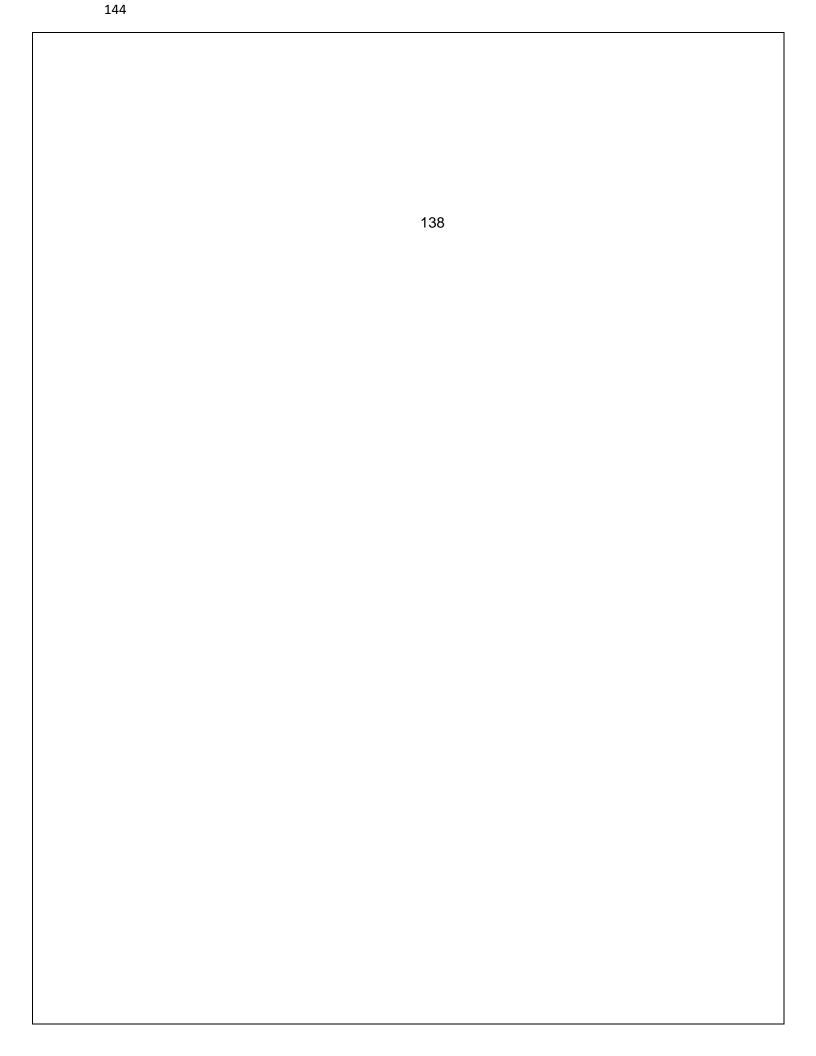
c. Michaelis-mentonmethodofestimatingparameters, Explanation with example of drugs.

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics by, MiloGibaldi.
- 2. Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics; By Robert FNotari
- 3. Applied biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics, Leon Shargel and Andrew B.C.YU 4th edition, Prentice-Hall Inernationaledition. USA
- 4. Bio pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics-A Treatise, By D. M. Brahmankarand Sunil B.Jaiswal, Vallabh Prakashan Pitampura, Delhi
- 5. Pharmacokinetics: By Milo Glbaldi Donald, R. Mercel DekkerInc.
- 6. Hand Book of Clinical Pharmacokinetics, By Milo Gibaldi and Laurie Prescott by ADIS Health SciencePress.
- 7. Biopharmaceutics; BySwarbrick
- 8. Clinical Pharmacokinetics, Concepts and Applications: By Malcolm Rowlandand
- 9. Thomas, N. Tozen, Lea and Febrger, Philadelphia, 1995.
- 10. Dissolution, Bioavailability and Bioequivalence, By Abdou H.M,Mack, Publishing Company,Pennsylvania1989.
- 11. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics-An introduction 4thedition Revised and expanded by Rebort F Notari Marcel Dekker Inn, New York and Basel,1987.
- 12. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, By Mack PublishingCompany, Pennsylvnia

143

137



BP 605 T. PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY(Theory)

45 Hour

Sushant	School of Health Sciences					
IUniversity	Bachelor of Pharmacy					
sbaring nign						
Course Title: PHARMAG	CEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY					
Semester: VI	Course code: BP 605 T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core			
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 0/week				
Course Pre-requisites:	None					

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to;

CO 01: Understanding the importance of Immobilized enzymes inPharmaceutical Industries

CO 02: Genetic engineering applications in relation to production of pharmaceuticals

CO 03: Importance of Monoclonal antibodies inIndustries

CO 04: Appreciate the use of microorganisms in fermentationtechnology

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	Н	М	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	L	Н	М	Н	М	Н	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	М	М	Н	Н	Н	L
CO 04	М	Н	L	М	Н	Н	М	М	М	L

UnitI

- a) Brief introduction to Biotechnology with reference to PharmaceuticalSciences.
- b) Enzyme Biotechnology- Methods of enzyme immobilization and applications.
- c) Biosensors- Working and applications of biosensors in PharmaceuticalIndustries.
- d) Brief introduction to ProteinEngineering.
- e) Use of microbes in industry. Production of Enzymes- General consideration -

Amylase, Catalase, Peroxidase, Lipase, Protease, Penicillinase.

f) Basic principles of geneticengineering.

UnitII

- a) Study of cloning vectors, restriction endonucleases and DNAligase.
- b) Recombinant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering inmedicine.
- c) Application of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the productionof:
- i) Interferon ii) Vaccines- hepatitis- B iii) Hormones-Insulin.
- d) Brief introduction toPCR

UnitIII

10Hours

Types of immunity- humoral immunity, cellular immunity

- a) Structure of Immunoglobulins
- b) Structure and Function of MHC
- c) Hypersensitivity reactions, Immune stimulation and Immune suppressions.
- d) General method of the preparation of bacterial vaccines, toxoids, viral vaccine, antitoxins, serum-immune blood derivatives and other products relative toimmunity.
- e) Storage conditions and stability of officialvaccines
- f) Hybridoma technology- Production, Purification and Applications
- g) Blood products and PlasmaSubstituties.

UnitIV

08Hours

- a) Immuno blotting techniques- ELISA, Western blotting, Southernblotting.
- b) Genetic organization of Eukaryotes and Prokaryotes
- c) Microbial genetics including transformation, transduction, conjugation, plasmids and transposons.
- d) Introduction to Microbial biotransformation and applications.
- e) Mutation: Types of mutation/mutants.

UnitV

07Hours

- a) Fermentation methods and general requirements, study of media, equipments, sterilization methods, aeration process, stirring.
- b) Large scale production fermenter design and its variouscontrols.
- c) Study of the production of penicillins, citric acid, Vitamin B12, Glutamic acid, Griseofulvin,
- d) Blood Products: Collection, Processing and Storage of whole human blood, dried human plasma, plasmaSubstituties.

Recommended Books (Latest edition):

- 1. B.R. Glick and J.J. Pasternak: Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of RecombinantDNA: ASM Press WashingtonD.C.
- 2. RA Goldshy et. al., : KubyImmunology.
- 3. J.W. Goding: MonoclonalAntibodies.
- 4. J.M. Walker and E.B. Gingold: Molecular Biology and Biotechnology byRoyal

Society of Chemistry.

- 5. Zaborsky: Immobilized Enzymes, CRC Press, Degraland, Ohio.
- 6. S.B. Primrose: Molecular Biotechnology (Second Edition) Blackwell Scientific Publication.
- 7. Stanbury F., P., Whitakar A., and Hall J., S., Principles of fermentation technology, 2nd edition, Aditya books Ltd., NewDelhi

140

BP606 T PHARMACEUTICAL QUALITY ASSURANCE (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushan	t School of Health Science	5				
	Bachelor of Pharmacy					
soaring	high					
Course Title: PHAR	MACEUTICAL QUALITY ASSURANC	E				
Semester: VI	Course code: BP 606 T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core			
No. of lectures/ tu	torials: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 0/week				
Course Pre-requisi	tes: None					

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course student shall be able to:

CO 01: understand the cGMP aspects in a pharmaceuticalindustry

CO 02: appreciate the importance of documentation

CO 03: understand the scope of quality certifications applicable topharmaceutical industries

CO 04: understand the responsibilities of QA & QCdepartments

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	М	М	Н	L	Н	L	L	L	L	Н
CO 02	М	L	Н	L	Н	L	L	L	L	Н
CO 03	L	L	Н	L	Н	L	L	L	L	Н
CO 04	L	L	Н	L	Н	L	L	L	L	Н

Course content:

UNIT– I

Quality Assurance and Quality Management concepts: Definition and concept of Quality control, Quality assurance and GMP

Total Quality Management (TQM): Definition, elements, philosophies

ICH Guidelines: purpose, participants, process of harmonization, Brief overview of QSEM, with special emphasis on Q-series guidelines, ICH stability testing guidelines Quality by design (QbD): Definition, overview, elements of QbD program, tools ISO 9000 & ISO14000: Overview, Benefits, Elements, steps for registration NABL accreditation : Principles and procedures

UNIT-II

10 Hours

10 Hours

Organization and personnel: Personnel responsibilities, training, hygiene and personalrecords. **Premises:** Design, construction and plant layout, maintenance, sanitation, environmental control, utilities and maintenance of sterile areas, control of contamination.

Equipments and raw materials: Equipment selection, purchase specifications, maintenance, purchase specifications and maintenance of stores for raw materials.

UNIT-III

Quality Control: Quality control test for containers, rubber closures and secondary packing

142

materials.

Good Laboratory Practices: General Provisions, Organization and Personnel, Facilities, Equipment, Testing Facilities Operation, Test and Control Articles, Protocol for Conduct of a Nonclinical Laboratory Study, Records and Reports, Disqualification of Testing Facilities

UNIT-IV

08 Hours

Complaints: Complaints and evaluation of complaints, Handling of return good, recalling and waste disposal.

Document maintenance in pharmaceutical industry: Batch Formula Record, Master Formula Record, SOP, Quality audit, Quality Review and Quality documentation, Reports and documents, distribution records.

UNIT-V

07Hours

Calibration and Validation: Introduction, definition and general principles of calibration, qualification and validation, importance and scope of validation, types of validation, validation master plan. Calibration of pH meter, Qualification of UV-Visible spectrophotometer, General principles of Analytical method Validation.

Warehousing: Good warehousing practice, materials management

Recommended Books: (Latest Edition)

- 1. Quality Assurance Guide by organization of Pharmaceutical Products ofIndia.
- 2. Good Laboratory Practice Regulations, 2nd Edition, Sandy Weinberg Vol.69.
- 3. Quality Assurance of Pharmaceuticals- A compendium of Guide lines and Related materials Vol I WHOPublications.
- 4. A guide to Total Quality Management- Kushik Maitra and Sedhan KGhosh
- 5. How to Practice GMP's P P Sharma.
- 6. ISO 9000 and Total Quality Management Sadhank GGhosh
- 7. The International Pharmacopoeia Vol I, II, III, IV- General Methods of Analysis and Quality specification for Pharmaceutical Substances, Excipients and Dosage forms
- 8. Good laboratory Practices Marcel DeckkerSeries
- 9. ICH guidelines, ISO 9000 and 14000guidelines

SEMESTER VII

BP701T. INSTRUMENTAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushan	t School of Health Sciences		
	ty Bachelor of Pharmacy		
soaring l	high		
Course Title: PHARM	MACEUTICAL QUALITY ASSURANCE		
Semester: VI	Course code: BP 701 T	Credits: 6	Core / Elective: Core
Semester: VI No. of lectures/ tu			Core / Elective: Core cal hours: 4/week

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

CO 01: Understand the interaction of matter with electromagnetic radiations and its applications in druganalysis

CO 02: Understand the chromatographic separation and analysis of drugs.

CO 03: Perform quantitative & qualitative analysis of drugs using various analytical instruments.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	Н	L	Н	L	L	М	М	L
CO 02	Н	М	Н	М	Н	L	L	М	L	L
CO 03	М	Н	Н	L	Н	L	М	Н	L	L

Course Content:

UNIT–I

UV Visible spectroscopy

Electronic transitions, chromophores, auxochromes, spectral shifts, solvent effect on absorption spectra, Beer and Lambert's law, Derivation and deviations.

Instrumentation - Sources of radiation, wavelength selectors, sample cells, detectors-Photo tube, Photomultiplier tube, Photo voltaic cell, Silicon Photodiode.

Applications - Spectrophotometric titrations, Single component and multi component analysis

Fluorimetry

Theory, Concepts of singlet, doublet and triplet electronic states, internal and external conversions, factors affecting fluorescence, quenching, instrumentation and applications

UNIT-II

10Hours

IR spectroscopy

Introduction, fundamental modes of vibrations in poly atomic molecules, sample handling, factors affecting vibrations

Instrumentation - Sources of radiation, wavelength selectors, detectors - Golay cell, Bolometer, Thermocouple, Thermister, Pyroelectric detector and applications

Flame Photometry-Principle, interferences, instrumentation and applications

Atomic absorption spectroscopy- Principle, interferences, instrumentation and applications

Nepheloturbidometry- Principle, instrumentation and applications

UNIT-III

10Hours

Introduction to chromatography

Adsorption and partition column chromatography-Methodology, advantages, disadvantages and applications.

Thin layer chromatography- Introduction, Principle, Methodology, Rf values, advantages, disadvantages and applications.

Paper chromatography-Introduction, methodology, development techniques, advantages, disadvantages and applications

Electrophoresis– Introduction, factors affecting electrophoretic mobility, Techniques of paper, gel, capillary electrophoresis, applications

UNIT-IV

08Hours

07Hours

Gas chromatography - Introduction, theory, instrumentation, derivatization, temperature programming, advantages, disadvantages and applications

High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC)-Introduction, theory, instrumentation, advantages and applications.

UNIT-V

Ion exchange chromatography- Introduction, classification, ion exchange resins, properties, mechanism of ion exchange process, factors affecting ion exchange, methodology and applications

Gel chromatography- Introduction, theory, instrumentation and applications

Affinity chromatography- Introduction, theory, instrumentation and applications

BP705P. INSTRUMENTAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS (Practical)

4 Hours/Week

- 1 Determination of absorption maxima and effect of solvents on absorption maxima of organic compounds
- 2 Estimation of dextrose bycolorimetry
- 3 Estimation of sulfanilamide bycolorimetry
- 4 Simultaneous estimation of ibuprofen and paracetamol by UVspectroscopy
- 5 Assay of paracetamol by UV-Spectrophotometry
- 6 Estimation of quinine sulfate byfluorimetry
- 7 Study of quenching offluorescence
- 8 Determination of sodium by flamephotometry
- 9 Determination of potassium by flamephotometry
- 10 Determination of chlorides and sulphates by nepheloturbidometry
- 11 Separation of amino acids by paperchromatography
- 12 Separation of sugars by thin layerchromatography
- 13 Separation of plant pigments by columnchromatography
- 14 Demonstration experiment on HPLC
- 15 Demonstration experiment on GasChromatography

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by B.KSharma
- 2. Organic spectroscopy by Y.RSharma
- 3. Text book of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kenneth A.Connors
- 4. Vogel's Text book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A.I.Vogel
- 5. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A.H. Beckett and J.B.Stenlake
- 6. Organic Chemistry by I. L.Finar
- 7. Organic spectroscopy by WilliamKemp
- 8. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs by D. C.Garrett
- 9. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D.Sethi
- 10. Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds bySilverstein

149

BP 702 T. INDUSTRIAL PHARMACYII (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences								
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy								
Course Title: INDUSTRIA	L PHARMACY II								
Semester: VII	Course code: BP 702 T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core						
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 0/week							
Course Pre-requisites: I	None								

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to:

CO 01: Know the process of pilot plant and scale up of pharmaceutical dosageforms

CO 02: Understand the process of technology transfer from lab scale to commercialbatch

CO 03: Know different Laws and Acts that regulate pharmaceuticalindustry

CO 04: Understand the approval process and regulatory requirements for drugproducts

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	L	L	Н	L	М	М	М
CO 02	М	Н	L	L	М	Н	L	Н	М	М
CO 03	М	М	L	L	М	Н	L	Н	М	М
CO 04	Н	Н	L	L	L	Н	L	Μ	Μ	Μ

Course Content:

UNIT-I

10Hours

Pilot plant scale up techniques: General considerations - including significance of personnel requirements, space requirements, raw materials, Pilot plant scale up considerations for solids, liquid orals, semi solids and relevant documentation, SUPAC guidelines, Introduction to platform technology

UNIT-II

Technology development and transfer: WHO guidelines for Technology Transfer(TT): Terminology, Technology transfer protocol, Quality risk management, Transfer from R & D to production (Process, packaging and cleaning), Granularity of TT Process (API, excipients, finished products, packaging materials) Documentation, Premises and equipments, qualification and validation, quality control, analytical method transfer, Approved regulatory bodies and agencies, Commercialization - practical aspects and problems (case studies), TT agencies in India - APCTD, NRDC, TIFAC, BCIL, TBSE / SIDBI; TT related documentation - confidentiality agreement, licensing, MoUs, legalissues

UNIT-III

10Hours

Regulatory affairs: Introduction, Historical overview of Regulatory Affairs, Regulatory authorities, Role of Regulatory affairs department, Responsibility of Regulatory Affairs Professionals

Regulatory requirements for drug approval: Drug Development Teams, Non-Clinical Drug Development, Pharmacology, Drug Metabolism and Toxicology, General considerations of Investigational New Drug (IND) Application, Investigator's Brochure (IB) and New Drug Application (NDA), Clinical research / BE studies, Clinical Research Protocols, Biostatistics in Pharmaceutical Product Development, Data Presentation for FDA Submissions, Management of Clinical Studies.

UNIT-IV

08Hours

Quality management systems: Quality management & Certifications: Concept of Quality, Total Quality Management, Quality by Design (QbD), Six Sigma concept, Out of Specifications (OOS), Change control, Introduction to ISO 9000 series of quality systems standards, ISO 14000, NABL,GLP

UNIT-V

07Hours

Indian Regulatory Requirements: Central Drug Standard Control Organization (CDSCO) and State Licensing Authority: Organization, Responsibilities, Certificate of Pharmaceutical Product (COPP), Regulatory requirements and approval procedures for New Drugs.

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. Regulatory Affairs from Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia modified on 7th April available at http,//en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Regulatory_Affairs.
- 2. International Regulatory Affairs Updates, 2005. available at http://www.iraup.com/about.php
- 3. Douglas J Pisano and David S. Mantus. Text book of FDA Regulatory Affairs A Guide for Prescription Drugs, Medical Devices, and Biologics' SecondEdition.
- 4. Regulatory Affairs brought bylearning plus, inc. available at http://www.cgmp.com/ra.htm.

BP 703T. PHARMACY PRACTICE (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushan	t School of Health Sciences					
	bachelor of Pharmacy					
soaring i	rign					
Course Title: PHAR	MACY PRACTICE					
Semester: VII	Course code: BP 703 T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core			
No. of lectures/ tu	torials: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 0/week				

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to

CO 01: appreciate the pharmacy stores management and inventorycontrol

CO 02: obtain medication history interview and counsel thepatients

CO 03: detect and assess adverse drugreactions

CO 04: know pharmaceutical careservices

CO 05: appreciate the concept of Rational drugtherapy.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	М	М	Н	Н	L	М	L	L	Н	L
CO 02	L	М	Н	Н	L	L	L	L	Н	L
CO 03	М	L	Н	Н	L	М	L	L	М	L
CO 04	L	L	Н	Н	L	М	L	L	Н	L
CO 05	L	L	Н	Н	L	М	L	L	М	L

UnitI:

10Hours

a) Hospital and it's organization

Definition, Classification of hospital- Primary, Secondary and Tertiary hospitals, Classification based on clinical and non- clinical basis, Organization Structure of a

b) Hospital pharmacy and its organization

Definition, functions of hospital pharmacy, Organization structure, Location, Layout and staff requirements, and Responsibilities and functions of hospital pharmacists.

c) Adverse drugreaction

Classifications - Excessive pharmacological effects, secondary pharmacological effects, idiosyncrasy, allergic drug reactions, genetically determined toxicity, toxicity following sudden withdrawal of drugs, Drug interaction- beneficial interactions, adverse interactions, and pharmacokinetic drug interactions, Methods fordetecting

drug interactions, spontaneous case reports and record linkage studies, and Adverse drug reaction reporting and management.

d) CommunityPharmacy

Organization and structure of retail and wholesale drug store, types and design, Legal requirements for establishment and maintenance of a drug store, Dispensing of proprietary products, maintenance of records of retail and wholesale drug store.

UnitII:

10Hours

a) Drug distribution system in anospital

Dispensing of drugs to inpatients, types of drug distribution systems, charging policy and labelling, Dispensing of drugs to ambulatory patients, and Dispensing ofcontrolleddrugs.

b) Hospitalformulary

Definition, contents of hospital formulary, Differentiation of hospital formulary and Drug list, preparation and revision, and addition and deletion of drug from hospital formulary.

c) Therapeutic drugmonitoring

Need for Therapeutic Drug Monitoring, Factors to be considered during the Therapeutic Drug Monitoring, and Indian scenario for Therapeutic Drug Monitoring.

d) Medicationadherence

Causes of medication non-adherence, pharmacist role in the medication adherence, and monitoring of patient medicationadherence.

e) Patient medication historyinterview

Need for the patient medication history interview, medication interview forms.

f) Community pharmacymanagement

Financial, materials, staff, and infrastructure requirements.

UnitIII:

a) Pharmacy and therapeuticcommittee

Organization, functions, Policies of the pharmacy and therapeutic committee in including drugs into formulary, inpatient and outpatient prescription, automatic stop order, and emergency drug list preparation.

b)

information services

Drug

151

Drug and Poison information centre, Sources of drug information, Computerised services, and storage and retrieval of information.

c)

counseling

Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special cases that require thepharmacist

d) Education and training program in thehospital

Role of pharmacist in the education and training program, Internal and external training program, Services to the nursing homes/clinics, Code of ethics for community pharmacy, and Role of pharmacist in the interdepartmental communication and community healtheducation.

e) Prescribed medication order and communicationskills

Prescribed medication order- interpretation and legal requirements, and Communication skills- communication with prescribers and patients.

UnitIV	8Hours
a)	

Budget

Patient

preparation and implementation

Budget preparation and implementation

b) Clinical Pharmacy

Introduction to Clinical Pharmacy, Concept of clinical pharmacy, functions and responsibilities of clinical pharmacist, Drug therapy monitoring - medication chart review, clinical review, pharmacist intervention, Ward round participation, Medication history and Pharmaceutical care.

Dosing pattern and drug therapy based on Pharmacokinetic & disease pattern.

c) Over the counter (OTC)sales

Introduction and sale of over the counter, and Rational use of common over the countermedications.

UnitV 7Hours

a) Drug store management and inventorycontrol

Organisation of drug store, types of materials stocked and storage conditions, Purchase and inventory control: principles, purchase procedure, purchase order, procurement and stocking, Economic order quantity, Reorder quantity level, and Methods used for the analysis of the drugexpenditure

b) Investigational use ofdrugs

152

Description, principles involved, classification, control, identification, role of hospital pharmacist, advisory committee.

c) Interpretation of Clinical LaboratoryTests

Blood chemistry, hematology, and urinalysis

Recommended Books (Latest Edition):

- 1. Merchant S.H. and Dr. J.S.Quadry. *A textbook of hospital pharmacy*, 4thed. Ahmadabad: B.S. Shah Prakakshan;2001.
- Parthasarathi G, Karin Nyfort-Hansen, Milap C Nahata. A textbook ofClinical Pharmacy Practice- essential concepts and skills, 1st ed. Chennai: Orient Longman Private Limited;2004.
- 3. William E. Hassan. *Hospital pharmacy*, 5th ed. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger; 1986.
- 4. Tipnis Bajaj. *Hospital Pharmacy*, 1st ed. Maharashtra: Career Publications;2008.
- 5. Scott LT. *Basic skills in interpreting laboratory data*, 4thed. American Society of Health System Pharmacists Inc;2009.
- 6. Parmar N.S. *Health Education and Community Pharmacy*, 18th ed. India:CBS Publishers & Distributers;2008.

Journals:

- 1. Therapeutic drug monitoring. ISSN:0163-4356
- 2. Journal of pharmacy practice. ISSN :0974-8326
- 3. American journal of health system pharmacy. ISSN: 1535-2900(online)
- 4. Pharmacy times (Monthlymagazine)

BP 704T: NOVEL DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEMS (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushant						
	y Bachelor of Pharmacy					
soaring hi	gh					
Course Title: NOVEL I	DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEMS					
Semester: VII	Course code: BP 704 T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core			
No. of lectures/ tuto	rials: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 0/week				
Course Pre-requisite	s: None					

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course student shall be able

CO 01: To understand various approaches for development of novel drug deliverysystems.

CO 02: To understand the criteria for selection of drugs and polymers for the development of Novel drug delivery systems

CO 03: To gain knowledge of formulation and evaluation of novel drug delivery systems

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	L	L	Н	Н	М	Н	L
CO 02	Н	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	L	Н	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	L	Н	L

Course content:

Unit-I

10Hours

Controlled drug delivery systems: Introduction, terminology/definitions and rationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of drug candidates.Approaches to design controlled release formulations based on diffusion, dissolution and ion exchange principles. Physicochemical and biological properties of drugs relevant to controlled release formulations

Polymers: Introduction, classification, properties, advantages and application of polymers 153

153

154

in formulation of controlled release drug deliverysystems.

Unit-II

10Hours

Microencapsulation: Definition, advantages and disadvantages, microspheres

/microcapsules, microparticles, methods of microencapsulation, applications

Mucosal Drug Delivery system: Introduction, Principles of bioadhesion / mucoadhesion, concepts, advantages and disadvantages, transmucosal permeability and formulation considerations of buccal deliverysystems

Implantable Drug Delivery Systems:Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, concept of implantsand osmotic pump

Unit-III

10Hours

Transdermal Drug Delivery Systems: Introduction, Permeation through skin, factors affecting permeation, permeation enhancers, basic components of TDDS, formulation approaches

Gastroretentive drug delivery systems: Introduction, advantages, disadvantages, approaches for GRDDS – Floating, high density systems, inflatable and gastroadhesive systems and their applications

Nasopulmonary drug delivery system: Introduction to Nasal and Pulmonary routes of drug delivery, Formulation of Inhalers (dry powder and metered dose), nasal sprays, nebulizers

Unit-IV

Targeted drug Delivery: Concepts and approaches advantages and disadvantages, introduction to liposomes, niosomes, nanoparticles, monoclonal antibodies and their applications

Unit-V

07Hours

Ocular Drug Delivery Systems: Introduction, intra ocular barriers and methods to overcome –Preliminary study, ocular formulations and ocuserts

Intrauterine Drug Delivery Systems: Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, development of intra uterine devices (IUDs) and applications

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. Y W. Chien, Novel Drug Delivery Systems, 2nd edition, revised and expanded, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York,1992.
- 2. Robinson, J. R., Lee V. H. L, Controlled Drug Delivery Systems, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York,1992.
- 3. Encyclopedia of Controlled Delivery. Edith Mathiowitz, Published by Wiley Interscience Publication, John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York.Chichester/Weinheim
- 4. N.K. Jain, Controlled and Novel Drug Delivery, CBS Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi, First edition 1997 (reprint in2001).
- 5. S.P. Vyas and R.K. Khar, Controlled Drug Delivery -concepts and advances, Vallabh Prakashan, New Delhi, First edition 2002.

Journals

- 1. Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences(IPA)
- 2. Indian Drugs(IDMA)
- 3. Journal of Controlled Release (ElsevierSciences)
- 4. Drug Development and Industrial Pharmacy (Marcel &Decker)
- 5. International Journal of Pharmaceutics (ElsevierSciences)

BP 707 T: BIOMEDICAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

Sushant	School of Health Sciences							
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy							
soaring high								
Course Title: Biomedical Waste Management.								
Semester: VIII	Course code: BP 707 T	Credits: 2	Core / Elective: Core					
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 2/week	No. of practical hours: 0/week						
Course Pre-requisites: I	None	1						

1. Course Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student should be able to

- CO1: To understand the source of different types of bio medical waste
- CO2: To characterize medical waste and its segregation
- CO3: To understand handling, storage and transportation of medical waste.
- CO4: To understand about disposal of hazardous waste.

CO5: To understand about safety aspects.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	М	М	Н	Н	L	М	L	L	Н	L
CO 02	L	М	Н	Н	L	L	L	L	Н	L
CO 03	М	L	Н	Н	L	М	L	L	М	L
CO 04	L	L	Н	Н	L	М	L	L	Н	L
CO 05	L	L	Н	Н	L	М	L	L	М	L

Course content:

UNIT-1

To carryout identification, separation and labelling of bio- waste.

To study about hazardous biomedical waste.

To study about incineration process of laboratory animals.

UNIT-II

To visit bio-waste management agency to learn about bio-waste management.

To visit waste management re-cycling plants.

To carry out survey in nearby village about awareness on biomedical waste.

To carry out survey in nearby hospitals about awareness on biomedical waste.

7 Hours

157

UNIT-III

To carry out training sessions on personnel care. To carry out group discussion National Green Tribunals NGT. To visit bio gas plant.

2. Text Books

Hospital waste management: A guide for self-assessment and review by Shishir Bhaskar, Jaypee Brothers Medical publisher Pvt. Ltd.

6 Hours

3. Reference Books

Evaluation of Biomedical waste management system by Khalid Maryam, LAP lambert academic publishing

Infectious and Medical waste Management by Peter Reinhardt, CRC press Environment waste management by Ramchandra, CRC press

ICT/ MOOCs references

- 1. http://neptel.ac.in/courses/105/106/105106056/
- 2. https://www.env.gov.in/BMW%20Rules.pdf
- 3. <u>https://dhr.gov.in/sites/default/files/Bio-medical_Waste_Management_Rules_2016.pdf</u>
- 4. https://cpcb.nic.in/uploads/Projects/Bio-Medical-Waste/Guidelines_healthcare_June_2018.pdf

SEMESTER VIII

BP801T. BIOSTATISITCS AND RESEARCH METHODOLOGY (Theory)

45 Hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences									
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy									
soaring high										
Course Title: BIOSTATISI	Course Title: BIOSTATISITCS AND RESEARCH METHODOLOGY									
Semester: VIII	Course code: BP 801 T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core							
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 0/week								
Course Pre-requisites:	None									

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

CO 01: Know the operation of M.S. Excel, SPSS, R and MINITAB[®], DoE (Designof Experiment)

CO 02: Know the various statistical techniques to solve statistical problems

CO 03: Appreciate statistical techniques in solving theproblems.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	L	Н	L	Н	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO 02	L	Н	L	Н	L	L	L	L	L	L
CO 03	L	Н	L	Н	L	L	L	L	L	L

Course content:

Unit-I

10Hours

Introduction: Statistics, Biostatistics, Frequency distribution

Measures of central tendency: Mean, Median, Mode- Pharmaceutical examples **Measures of dispersion**: Dispersion, Range, standard deviation, Pharmaceutical problems **Correlation**: Definition, Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation, Multiple correlation - Pharmaceuticals examples

Unit-II

10Hours

Regression: Curve fitting by the method of least squares, fitting the lines y=a + bx and x = a + by, Multiple regression, standard error of regression– Pharmaceutical Examples **Probability:**Definition of probability, Binomial distribution, Normal distribution, Poisson's distribution, properties - problems

Sample, Population, large sample, small sample, Null hypothesis, alternative hypothesis, sampling, essence of sampling, types of sampling, Error-I type, Error-II type, Standard error of mean (SEM) - Pharmaceutical examples

Parametric test: t-test(Sample, Pooled or Unpaired and Paired), ANOVA, (One way and Two way), Least Significance difference

Unit-III

10Hours

Non Parametric tests: Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test, Mann-Whitney U test, Kruskal-Wallis test, Friedman Test

Introduction to Research: Need for research, Need for design of Experiments, Experiential Design Technique, plagiarism

Graphs: Histogram, Pie Chart, Cubic Graph, response surface plot, Counter Plot graph **Designing the methodology:** Sample size determination and Power of a study, Report writing and presentation of data, Protocol, Cohorts studies, Observational studies, Experimental studies, Designing clinical trial, variousphases.

Unit-IV

8Hours

Blocking and confounding system for Two-level factorials **Regression modeling:** Hypothesis testing in Simple and Multiple regressionmodels **Introduction to Practical components of Industrial and Clinical Trials Problems**: Statistical Analysis Using Excel, SPSS, MINITAB[®], DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS, R - Online Statistical Software's to Industrial and Clinical trial approach

Unit-V

7Hours

Design and Analysis of experiments:

Factorial Design: Definition, 2², 2³design. Advantage of factorial design **Response Surface methodology**: Central composite design, Historical design, Optimization Techniques

Recommended Books (Latest edition):

- 1. Pharmaceutical statistics- Practical and clinical applications, Sanford Bolton, publisher Marcel Dekker Inc.NewYork.
- 2. Fundamental of Statistics Himalaya Publishing House-S.C.Guptha
- 3. Design and Analysis of Experiments –PHI Learning Private Limited, R. Pannerselvam,
- 4. Design and Analysis of Experiments Wiley Students Edition, Douglas and C.Montgomery

BP 802T SOCIAL AND PREVENTIVE PHARMACY

Hours: 45

Sushant	School of Health Sciences		
University soaring high	Bachelor of Pharmacy		
soaring higi	ŕ		
Course Title: SOCIAL A	ND PREVENTIVE PHARMAC	(
Semester: VIII	Course code: BP 802 T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core
No. of lectures/ tutori	als: 4/week	No. of practic	cal hours: 0/week
Course Pre-requisites	None		

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

After the successful completion of this course, the student shall be able to: **CO 01:** Acquire high consciousness/realization of current issuesrelated to health and pharmaceutical problems within the country andworldwide.

CO 02: Have a critical way of thinking based on current healthcaredevelopment.

CO 03: Evaluate alternative ways of solving problems related tohealthand pharmaceuticalissues

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	М	L	Н	L	М	L	М	L	L
CO 02	Н	М	L	Н	L	L	L	Н	L	L
CO 03	Н	L	L	Н	L	М	L	М	L	L

Course content:

Unitl:

10Hours

Concept of health and disease: Definition, concepts and evaluation of public health. Understanding the concept of prevention and control of disease, social causes of diseases and social problems of the sick. **Social and health education:** Food in relation to nutrition and health, Balanced diet, Nutritional deficiencies, Vitamin deficiencies, Malnutrition and its prevention.

Sociology and health: Socio cultural factors related to health and disease, Impact of urbanization on health and disease, Poverty and health

Hygiene and health: personal hygiene and health care; avoidable habits

UnitII:

Preventive medicine: General principles of prevention and control of diseases such as cholera, SARS, Ebola virus, influenza, acute respiratory infections, malaria, chicken guinea, dengue, lymphatic filariasis, pneumonia, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, cancer, drug addiction-drug substance abuse

UnitIII:

National health programs, its objectives, functioning and outcome of the following: HIV AND AIDS control programme, TB, Integrated disease surveillance program (IDSP),Nationalleprosycontrolprogramme,Nationalmentalhealthprogram,National

10Hours

programme for prevention and control of deafness, Universal immunization programme, National programme for control of blindness, Pulse polio programme.

UnitIV:

08Hours

National health intervention programme for mother and child, National family welfare programme, National tobacco control programme, National Malaria Prevention Program, National programme for the health care for the elderly, Social health programme; role of WHO in Indian national program

UnitV:

07Hours

Community services in rural, urban and school health: Functions of PHC, Improvement in rural sanitation, national urban health mission, Health promotion and education in school.

Recommended Books (Latest edition):

- Short Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, Prabhakara GN, 2ndEdition, 2010, ISBN: 9789380704104, JAYPEEPublications
- Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine (Mahajan and Gupta), Edited by Roy Rabindra Nath, Saha Indranil, 4th Edition, 2013, ISBN: 9789350901878, JAYPEE Publications
- 3. Review of Preventive and Social Medicine (Including Biostatistics), Jain Vivek, 6thEdition, 2014, ISBN: 9789351522331, JAYPEEPublications
- Essentials of Community Medicine—A Practical Approach, Hiremath Lalita D, Hiremath Dhananjaya A, 2nd Edition, 2012, ISBN: 9789350250440, JAYPEE Publications
- 5. Park Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, K Park, 21st Edition, 2011, ISBN-14: 9788190128285, BANARSIDAS BHANOTPUBLISHERS.
- 6. Community Pharmacy Practice, Ramesh Adepu, BSP publishers, Hyderabad

Recommended Journals:

1. Research in Social and Administrative Pharmacy, Elsevier, Ireland

BP803 ET. PHARMA MARKETING MANAGEMENT (Theory)

45 Hours

Course Pre-requisite	s: None		
No. of lectures/ tuto	rials: 4/week	No. of praction	cal hours: 0/week
Semester: VIII	Course code: BP 803 ET	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core
Course Title: PHARM	A MARKETING MANAGEMENT		
soaring hij	şh		
	y Bachelor of Pharmacy		
Sushant	School of Health Sciences		

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

After the successful completion of this course, the student shall be able to:

CO 01: Understand marketing concepts including sales and product management.

CO 02: Learntechniques and their applications required to run pharmaceutical industry.

CO 03: Take complex decisions which are imperative for the growth of the industry.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	М	М	L	Н	L	L	L	Н
CO 02	Н	Н	М	М	L	Н	L	L	L	Н
CO 03	Н	Н	М	М	L	Н	L	L	L	Н

UnitI

Marketing:

Definition, general concepts and scope of marketing; Distinction between marketing & selling; Marketing environment; Industry and competitive analysis; Analyzing consumer buying behavior; industrial buying behavior.

Pharmaceutical market:

Quantitative and qualitative aspects; size and composition of the market; demographic descriptions and socio-psychological characteristics of the consumer; market

segmentation& targeting.Consumer profile; Motivation and prescribing habits of the physician; patients' choice of physician and retail pharmacist.Analyzing the Market;Role of marketresearch.

UnitII Product decision:

Classification, product line and product mix decisions, product life cycle, product portfolio analysis; product positioning; New product decisions; Product branding, packaging and labeling decisions, Product management in pharmaceutical industry.

UnitIII

Promotion:

Methods, determinants of promotional mix, promotional budget; An overview of personal selling, advertising, direct mail, journals, sampling, retailing, medical exhibition, public relations, online promotional techniques for OTCProducts.

10Hours

UnitIV

Pharmaceutical marketing channels:

Designing channel, channel members, selecting the appropriate channel, conflict in channels, physical distribution management: Strategic importance, tasks in physical distribution management.

Professional sales representative (PSR):

Duties of PSR, purpose of detailing, selection and training, supervising, norms for customer calls, motivating, evaluating, compensation and future prospects of the PSR.

UnitV Pricing:

Meaning, importance, objectives, determinants of price; pricing methods and strategies, issues in price management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Price Control Order) and NPPA (National Pharmaceutical PricingAuthority).

Emerging concepts in marketing:

Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; RuralMarketing; Consumerism; Industrial Marketing; Global Marketing.

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions)

- 1. Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice Hall of India,NewDelhi
- 2. Walker, Boyd and Larreche : Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implementation, Tata MC GrawHill, NewDelhi.
- 3. Dhruv Grewal and Michael Levy: Marketing, Tata MC GrawHill
- 4. Arun Kumar and N Menakshi: Marketing Management, Vikas Publishing, India
- 5. Rajan Saxena: Marketing Management; Tata MC Graw-Hill (IndiaEdition)
- 6. Ramaswamy, U.S & Nanakamari, S: Marketing Managemnt:Global Perspective, IndianContext,Macmilan India, NewDelhi.
- 7. Shanker, Ravi: Service Marketing, Excell Books, NewDelhi
- 8. Subba Rao Changanti, Pharmaceutical Marketing in India (GIFT Excel series) Excel Publications.

10Hours

BP804 ET: PHARMACEUTICAL REGULATORY SCIENCE (Theory)

45Hours

Sushan		5	
IUniversi	ty Bachelor of Pharmacy		
soaring h	ign		
Course Title: PHARM	ACEUTICAL REGULATORY SCIENC	Ē	
Semester: VIII	Course code: BP804 ET	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core
	orials: 4/week	No. of practic	cal hours: 0/week
No. of lectures/ tut	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to;:

CO 01: Know about the process of drug discovery and development

CO 02: Know the regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and sale of pharmaceuticals

CO 03: Know the regulatory approval process and their registration in Indian and internationalmarkets

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	H	Н	М	L	L	L	L	L	L	Н
CO 02	Н	Н	М	L	L	L	L	L	L	Н
CO 03	Н	Н	М	L	L	L	L	L	L	Н

Course content:

Unitl

10Hours

New Drug Discovery and development

Stages of drug discovery, Drug development process, pre-clinical studies, non-clinical activities, clinical studies, Innovator and generics, Concept of generics, Generic drug

product development.

UnitII

Regulatory Approval Process

Approval processes and timelines involved in Investigational New Drug (IND), New Drug Application (NDA), Abbreviated New Drug Application (ANDA). Changes to an approved NDA / ANDA.

Regulatory authorities and agencies

Overview of regulatory authorities of India, United States, European Union, Australia, Japan, Canada (Organization structure and types of applications)

UnitIII

10Hours

Registration of Indian drug product in overseas market

Procedure for export of pharmaceutical products, Technical documentation, Drug Master Files (DMF), Common Technical Document (CTD), electronic Common Technical

Document (eCTD), ASEAN Common Technical Document (ACTD)research.

UnitIV

08Hours

Clinical trials

Developing clinical trial protocols, Institutional Review Board / Independent Ethics committee - formation and working procedures, Informed consent process and procedures, GCP obligations of Investigators, sponsors & Monitors, Managing and Monitoring clinical trials, Pharmacovigilance - safety monitoring in clinicaltrials

UnitV

07Hours

Regulatory Concepts

Basic terminology, guidance, guidelines, regulations, Laws and Acts, Orange book, Federal Register, Code of Federal Regulatory, Purple book

Recommended books (Latest edition):

- 1. Drug Regulatory Affairs by Sachin Itkar, Dr. N.S. Vyawahare, NiraliPrakashan.
- 2. The Pharmaceutical Regulatory Process, Second Edition Edited by Ira R. Berry and Robert P. Martin, Drugs and the Pharmaceutical Sciences, Vol.185. Informa Health carePublishers.
- 3. New Drug Approval Process: Accelerating Global Registrations ByRichard A Guarino, MD, 5th edition, Drugs and the PharmaceuticalSciences,Vol.190.
- 4. Guidebook for drug regulatory submissions / Sandy Weinberg. ByJohn Wiley & Sons.Inc.
- 5. FDA Regulatory Affairs: a guide for prescription drugs, medical devices, and biologics /edited by Douglas J. Pisano, DavidMantus.
- 6. Generic Drug Product Development, Solid Oral Dosage forms, Leon Shargel and Isader Kaufer, Marcel Dekker series, Vol.143
- 7. Clinical Trials and Human Research: A Practical Guide to Regulatory Compliance ByFayA.RozovskyandRodneyK.Adams
- 8. Principles and Practices of Clinical Research, Second Edition Edited by John I. Gallin and Frederick P.Ognibene
- 9. Drugs: From Discovery to Approval, Second Edition By RickNg

BP 805T: PHARMACOVIGILANCE (Theory)

45 hours

Sushant	School of Health Sciences	5	
IUniversi	Bachelor of Pharmacy		
soaring h	igh		
Course Title: PHARM	IACOVIGILANCE		
Semester: VIII	Course code: BP 805T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core
No. of lectures/ tute	orials: 4/week	No. of practic	cal hours: 0/week
Course Pre-requisite	es: None		

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

CO 01: Learn drug safety monitoring

CO 02: Detect new adverse drug reactions, theirassessment and reporting

CO 03: Pharmacovigilance Program of India (PvPI)

CO 04: Gain knowledge of ICH guidelines for ICSR, PSUR and pharmacovigilanceplanning

CO 05: Write case narratives of adverse events and theirquality.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	М	L	L	L	Н	L	М	L	L
CO 02	М	Н	L	L	L	Н	L	L	L	L
CO 03	L	L	L	L	L	Н	L	L	L	L
CO 04	L	L	L	L	L	Н	L	М	L	L
CO 05	М	М	L	L	L	М	L	М	L	L

Course Content

Unitl

10Hours

Introduction to Pharmacovigilance

• History and development of Pharmacovigilance

166

- Importance of safety monitoring of Medicine
- WHO international drug monitoringprogramme
- Pharmacovigilance Program of India(PvPI)

Introduction to adverse drug reactions

- Definitions and classification of ADRs
- Detection and reporting
- Methods in Causalityassessment
- Severity and seriousnessassessment
- Predictability and preventabilityassessment
- Management of adverse drugreactions

Basic terminologies used in pharmacovigilance

- Terminologies of adverse medication relatedevents
- Regulatoryterminologies

Unit II

Drug and disease classification

- Anatomical, therapeutic and chemical classification ofdrugs
- International classification of diseases
- Daily defineddoses
- International Non proprietary Names fordrugs

Drug dictionaries and coding in pharmacovigilance

- WHO adverse reaction terminologies
- MedDRA and Standardised MedDRAqueries
- WHO drugdictionary
- Eudravigilance medicinal productdictionary

Information resources in pharmacovigilance

- Basic drug information resources
- Specialised resources for ADRs

Establishing pharmacovigilance programme

- Establishing in ahospital
- Establishment & operation of drug safety department inindustry
- Contract Research Organisations(CROs)
- Establishing a national programme

Unit III

10Hours

10 hours

Vaccine safety surveillance

- VaccinePharmacovigilance
- Vaccinationfailure
- Adverse events followingimmunization

Pharmacovigilance methods

- Passive surveillance Spontaneous reports and caseseries
- Stimulatedreporting
- Active surveillance Sentinel sites, drug event monitoring andregistries
- Comparativeobservationalstudies–Crosssectionalstudy,casecontrolstudyand cohort study
- Targeted clinicalinvestigations

Communication in pharmacovigilance

- Effective communication inPharmacovigilance
- Communication in Drug Safety Crisismanagement
- Communicating with Regulatory Agencies, Business Partners, Healthcarefacilities & Media

UnitIV

Safety data generation

- Pre clinicalphase
- Clinical phase
- Post approval phase(PMS)

ICH Guidelines for Pharmacovigilance

- Organization and objectives of ICH
- Expeditedreporting
- Individual case safetyreports
- Periodic safety update eports
- Post approval expeditedreporting
- Pharmacovigilanceplanning
- Good clinical practice in pharmacovigilancestudies

UnitV

Pharmacogenomics of adverse drug reactions

• Genetics related ADR with example focusing PKparameters.

Drug safety evaluation in special population

- Paediatrics
- Pregnancy and lactation
- Geriatrics

CIOMS

- CIOMS WorkingGroups
- CIOMS Form

CDSCO (India) and Pharmacovigilance

- D&C Act and ScheduleY
- Differences in Indian and global pharmacovigilancerequirements

Recommended Books (Latest edition):

- 1. Textbook of Pharmacovigilance: S K Gupta, Jaypee Brothers, MedicalPublishers.
- 2. Practical Drug Safety from A to Z ByBarton Cobert, Pierre Biron, Jones and BartlettPublishers.
- 3. Mann's Pharmacovigilance: Elizabeth B. Andrews, Nicholas, WileyPublishers.
- 4. Stephens' Detection of New Adverse Drug Reactions: John Talbot, Patrick Walle, WileyPublishers.
- 5. An Introduction to Pharmacovigilance: Patrick Waller, WileyPublishers.
- 6. Cobert's Manual of Drug Safety and Pharmacovigilance: Barton Cobert, Jones & BartlettPublishers.

8Hours

7hours

- 7. Textbook of Pharmacoepidemiolog edited by Brian L. Strom, Stephen E Kimmel,
- Sean Hennessy, WileyPublishers.
 A Textbook of Clinical Pharmacy Practice -Essential Concepts and Skills:G. Parthasarathi, Karin NyfortHansen,Milap C.Nahata
- 9. National Formulary of India
- 10. Text Book of Medicine by YashpalMunjal

11. Text book of Pharmacovigilance: concept and practice by GP Mohanta and PK Manna

- 12. http://www.whoumc.org/DynPage.aspx?id=105825&mn1=7347&mn2=7259&mn3=7 297
- 13. http://www.ich.org/
- 14. http://www.cioms.ch/
- 15. http://cdsco.nic.in/
- 16. http://www.who.int/vaccine_safety/en/
- 17. http://www.ipc.gov.in/PvPI/pv_home.html

BP 806 ET. QUALITY CONTROL AND STANDARDIZATION OF HERBALS (Theory)

	School of Health Sciences		
Universit	Bachelor of Pharmacy		
souring ny	yee		
Course Title: QUALITY	Y CONTROL AND STANDARDIZATIC	ON OF HERBALS	
Semester: VIII	Course code: BP ET 806 T	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core
No. of lectures/ tuto	rials: 4/week	No. of praction	cal hours: 0/week

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the subject student shall be able to;

CO 01: know WHO guidelines for quality control of herbaldrugs

CO 02: know Quality assurance in herbal drugindustry

CO 03: know the regulatory approval process and their registration in Indianand internationalmarkets

CO 04: appreciate EU and ICH guidelines for quality control of herbaldrugs

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	М	L	Н	Н	М	L	Н	Н
CO 02	Н	Н	М	L	Н	Н	L	М	Н	Н
CO 03	Н	Н	L	М	Н	Н	L	L	Н	Н
CO 04	Н	Н	L	L	Н	Н	М	L	Н	Н

UnitI

10 hours

Basic tests for drugs – Pharmaceutical substances, Medicinal plants materials and dosage forms

WHO guidelines for quality control of herbal drugs.

Evaluation of commercial crude drugs intended for use

UnitII

10 hours

Quality assurance in herbal drug industry of cGMP, GAP, GMP and GLP in traditional system of medicine.

WHO Guidelines on current good manufacturing Practices (cGMP) for Herbal Medicines WHO Guidelines on GACP for Medicinal Plants.

UnitIII

10 hours

EU and ICH guidelines for quality control of herbal drugs. Research Guidelines for Evaluating the Safety and Efficacy of Herbal Medicines

UnitIV

08 hours

Stability testing of herbal medicines. Application of various chromatographic techniques in standardization of herbal products.

Preparation of documents for new drug application and export registration GMP requirements and Drugs & Cosmetics Act provisions.

07 hours

Regulatory requirements for herbal medicines.

WHO guidelines on safety monitoring of herbal medicines in pharmacovigilance systems Comparison of various Herbal Pharmacopoeias.

Role of chemical and biological markers in standardization of herbal products

Recommended Books: (Latest Editions

- 1. Pharmacognosy by Trease and Evans
- 2. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit andGokhale
- 3. Rangari, V.D., Text book of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry Vol. I, Carrier Pub.,2006.
- 4. Aggrawal, S.S., Herbal Drug Technology. Universities Press, 2002.
- 5. EMEA. Guidelines on Quality of Herbal Medicinal Products/TraditionalMedicinal Products,
- 6. Mukherjee, P.W. Quality Control of Herbal Drugs: An Approach to Evaluation of Botanicals. Business Horizons Publishers, New Delhi, India,2002.
- 7. Shinde M.V., Dhalwal K., Potdar K., Mahadik K. Application of quality control principles to herbal drugs. International Journal of Phytomedicine 1(2009); p.4-8.
- WHO. Quality Control Methods for Medicinal Plant Materials, World Health Organization, Geneva, 1998. WHO. Guidelines for the Appropriate Use ofHerbal Medicines. WHO Regional Publications, Western Pacific Series No 3, WHO Regional office for the Western Pacific, Manila, 1998.
- 9. WHO. The International Pharmacopeia, Vol. 2: Quality Specifications, 3rdedn. World Health Organization, Geneva, 1981.
- 10. WHO. Quality Control Methods for Medicinal Plant Materials. WorldHealth Organization, Geneva, 1999.
- 11. WHO. WHO Global Atlas of Traditional, Complementary and Alternative Medicine. 2 vol. set. Vol. 1 contains text and Vol. 2, maps. World Health Organization, Geneva, 2005.
- 12. WHO. Guidelines on Good Agricultural and Collection Practices (GACP) for Medicinal Plants. World Health Organization, Geneva,2004.

UnitV

BP 807 ET. COMPUTER AIDED DRUG DESIGN (Theory)

			45 Hours
Sushant	School of Health Sciences		
University	Bachelor of Pharmacy		
soaring high			
Course Title: COMPUTER	R AIDED DRUG DESIGN		
Semester: VIII	Course code: BP 807 ET	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core
No. of lectures/ tutoria	ls: 4/week	No. of practic	cal hours: 0/week
Course Pre-requisites:	None		

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand

CO 01: Design and discovery of leadmolecules

CO 02: The role of drug design in drug discoveryprocess

CO 03: The concept of QSAR anddocking

CO 04: Various strategies to develop new drug likemolecules.

CO 05: The design of new drug molecules using molecular modelling software

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	М	L	Н	Н	М	L	L	L
CO 02	Н	Н	М	L	Н	Н	L	М	L	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	М	Н	Н	L	L	L	L
CO 04	Н	Н	L	L	Н	Н	М	L	L	L
CO 05	Н	Н	М	L	Н	Н	М	L	L	L

Course Content:

UNIT-I

10Hours

Introduction to Drug Discovery and Development

Stages of drug discovery and development

Lead discovery and Analog Based Drug Design

5	Hours	

Rational approaches to lead discovery based on traditional medicine, Random screening, Non-random screening, serendipitous drug discovery, lead discovery based on drug metabolism, lead discovery based on clinicalobservation.

Analog Based Drug Design:Bioisosterism, Classification, Bioisosteric replacement. Any three case studies

UNIT-II

Quantitative Structure Activity Relationship (QSAR)

SAR versus QSAR, History and development of QSAR, Types of physicochemical parameters, experimental and theoretical approaches for the determination of physicochemical parameters such as Partition coefficient, Hammet's substituent constant and Tafts steric constant. Hansch analysis, Free Wilson analysis, 3D-QSAR approaches like COMFA and COMSIA.

UNIT-III

Molecular Modeling and virtual screening techniques

Virtual Screening techniques: Drug likeness screening, Concept of pharmacophore mapping and pharmacophore based Screening,

Molecular docking: Rigid docking, flexible docking, manual docking, Docking based screening. *De novo* drug design.

10Hours

08Hours

Informatics & Methods in drug design

Introduction to Bioinformatics, chemoinformatics. ADME databases, chemical, biochemical and pharmaceutical databases.

UNIT-V

UNIT-IV

07Hours

Molecular Modeling: Introduction to molecular mechanics and quantum mechanics.Energy Minimization methods and Conformational Analysis, global conformational minima determination.

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Robert GCK, ed., "Drug Action at the Molecular Level" University Prak PressBaltimore.
- 2. Martin YC. "Quantitative Drug Design" Dekker, NewYork.
- 3. Delgado JN, Remers WA eds "Wilson & Gisvolds's Text Book of Organic Medicinal & Pharmaceutical Chemistry" Lippincott, NewYork.
- 4. Foye WO "Principles of Medicinal chemistry 'Lea & Febiger.
- 5. Koro lkovas A, Burckhalter JH. "Essentials of Medicinal Chemistry" Wiley Interscience.
- 6. Wolf ME, ed "The Basis of Medicinal Chemistry, Burger's Medicinal Chemistry" John Wiley & Sons, NewYork.
- 7. Patrick Graham, L., An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry, Oxford University Press.
- 8. Smith HJ, Williams H, eds, "Introduction to the principles of Drug Design" WrightBoston.
- 9. Silverman R.B. "The organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Drug Action" Academic Press New York.

BP808ET: CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (Elective subject)

45 Hours

Sushan	School of Health Sciences	5	
Universi	ty Bachelor of Pharmacy		
soaring h	igh		
Course Title: CELL A	ND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY		
Semester: VIII	Course code: BP808ET	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core
No. of lectures/ tut	orials: 4/week	No. of practic	cal hours: 0/week

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the subject student shall be ableto; **CO 01:** Summarize cellular functioning and composition.

- **CO 02:** Describe the chemical foundations of cellbiology.
- **CO 03:** Summarize the DNA properties of cellbiology.
- **CO 04:** Describe protein structure and function.
- **CO 05:** Describe basic molecular geneticmechanisms.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	М	М	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	L
CO 02	Н	М	М	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	L
CO 03	Н	М	М	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	L
CO 04	М	Н	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н
CO 05	Н	Н	М	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	L

Course content:

10Hours

- a) Cell and Molecular Biology: Definitions theory and basics and Applications.
- b) Cell and Molecular Biology: History and Summation.
- c) Properties of cells and cellmembrane.
- d) Prokaryotic versusEukaryotic
- e) CellularReproduction

Unitl

175

f)	Chemical	Foundations -	an Iı	ntroduction	and	Reactions(Types)	
----	----------	---------------	-------	-------------	-----	------------------	--

UnitII

- a) DNA and the Flow of MolecularInformation
- b) DNAFunctioning
- c) DNA and RNA
- d) Types of RNA
- e) Transcription and Translation

UnitIII

10Hours

- a) Proteins: Defined and AminoAcids
- b) ProteinStructure

- c) Regularities in Protein Pathways
- d) CellularProcesses
- e) Positive Control and significance of ProteinSynthesis

UnitIV

- a) Science of Genetics
- b) Transgenics and Genomic Analysis
- c) Cell Cycleanalysis
- d) Mitosis and Meiosis
- e) Cellular Activities and Checkpoints

UnitV

- a) Cell Signals:Introduction
- b) Receptors for CellSignals
- c) Signaling Pathways: Overview
- d) Misregulation of SignalingPathways
- e) Protein-Kinases:Functioning

Recommended Books (latest edition):

- 1. W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, BlackwellScientific publications, Oxford London.
- 2. Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4th edition, CBS Publishers& Distributors, Delhi.
- 3. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hilledn.
- 4. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: PharmaceuticalMicrobiology.
- 5. Rose: IndustrialMicrobiology.
- 6. Probisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed.Japan
- 7. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.
- 8. Peppler: MicrobialTechnology.
- 9. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.
- 10. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi
- 11. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly company
- 12. B.R. Glick and J.J. Pasternak: Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of RecombinantDNA: ASM Press WashingtonD.C.
- 13. RA Goldshy et. al., : KubyImmunology.

08Hours

178

BP809ET. COSMETICSCIENCE(Theory)

45Hours

Sushant					
IUniversit	\sum_{qh} Bachelor of Pharmacy				
souring hi	jie -				
Course Title: COSM	ETICSCIENCE				
Semester: VIII	Course code: BP809ET	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core		
No. of lectures/ tuto	rials: 4/week	No. of practical hours: 0/week			
Course Pre-requisite	s: None				

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of this course, student shall be ableto:

CO 01: Know the regulatory requirements for cosmetic products

CO 02: Understand the need of cosmetic product

CO 03: Formulate and evaluate various cosmetics

CO 04: Application and indication of available cosmetic products

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	H	Н	L	L	Н	H	H	Н	М	М
CO 02	Н	М	L	L	Н	М	Н	М	М	Н
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	М	М	Н	Н	М	Н
CO 04	Н	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	Н	L	М
CO 05	Н	М	L	L	Н	М	Н	М	L	М

UNITI

10Hours

Classification of cosmetic and cosmeceutical products

Definition of cosmetics as per Indian and EU regulations, Evolution of cosmeceuticals from cosmetics, cosmetics as quasi and OTC drugs

Cosmetic excipients: Surfactants, rheology modifiers, humectants, emollients,

preservatives. Classification and application

Skin: Basic structure and function of skin.

Hair: Basic structure of hair. Hair growth cycle.

Oral Cavity: Common problem associated with teeth and gums.

Principles of formulation and building blocks of skin care products:

UNITII

10Hours

Face wash,

Moisturizing cream, Cold Cream, Vanishing cream and their advantages and disadvantages.Application of these products in formulation of cosmecuticals.**Antiperspants & deodorants**- Actives & mechanism of action. **Principles of formulation and building blocks of Hair care products:** Conditioning shampoo, Hair conditioner,anti-dandruff shampoo. Hair oils. Chemistry and formulation of Para-phylene diamine based hair dye. Principles of formulation and building blocks of oral care products:

Toothpaste for bleeding gums, sensitive teeth. Teeth whitening, Mouthwash.

UNITIII

Sun protection, Classification of Sunscreens and SPF.

Role of herbs in cosmetics:

Skin Care: Aloe and turmeric

Hair care: Henna and amla.

Oral care: Neem and clove

Analytical cosmetics: BIS specification and analytical methods for shampoo, skincream and toothpaste.

UNITIV

08Hours.

10Hours

Principles of Cosmetic Evaluation:Principles of sebumeter, corneometer. Measurement of TEWL, Skin Color, Hair tensile strength, Hair combingproperties Soaps, and syndet bars. Evolution and skin benfits.

UNITV

07Hours

Oily and dry skin, causes leading to dry skin, skin moisturisation. Basic understanding of the terms Comedogenic, dermatitis.

Cosmetic problems associated with Hair and scalp: Dandruff, Hair fall causes Cosmetic problems associated with skin: blemishes, wrinkles, acne, prickly heat and body odor.

Antiperspirants and Deodorants- Actives and mechanism of action

References

- 1) Harry's Cosmeticology, Wilkinson, Moore, Seventh Edition, GeorgeGodwin.
- 2) Cosmetics Formulations, Manufacturing and Quality Control, P.P. Sharma, 4th Edition, Vandana Publications Pvt. Ltd., Delhi.
- 3) Text book of cosmelicology by Sanju Nanda & Roop K. Khar, TataPublishers.

BP810 ET. PHARMACOLOGICAL SCREENING METHODS

45 Hours

Sushan			
Universit	Bachelor of Pharmacy		
soaring h	ign		
Course Title: PHARM	ACOLOGICAL SCREENING METHO	DDS	
Semester: VIII	Course code: BP810 ET	Credits: 4	Core / Elective: Core
No. of lectures/ tut	orials: 4/week	No. of praction	cal hours: 0/week
Course Pre-requisit		No. of practic	cal hours: 0/ week

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to,

CO 01: Appreciate the applications of various commonly used laboratoryanimals.

CO 02: Appreciateanddemonstrate the various screening methods used in preclinical research

CO 03: Appreciate and demonstrate the importance of biostatistics and research methodology

CO 04: Design and execute a research hypothesisindependently

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01		L	L	L	Н	М	Н	М	Н	L
CO 02	L	L	L	L	Н	М	Н	L	Н	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	М	Н	L
CO 04	L	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	М	Н	L

Unit –I	08 Hours

Laboratory Animals:	
Study of CPCSEA and OECD guidelines for maintenance, breeding and	
conduct of experiments on laboratory animals, Common lab animals:	
Description and applications of different species and strains of animals.	
Popular transgenic and mutantanimals.	
Techniques for collection of blood and common routes of drug	
administration in laboratory animals, Techniques of blood collection	
andeuthanasia.	
Unit –II	10 Hours
Preclinical screening models	
a. Introduction: Dose selection, calculation and conversions,	
preparation of drug solution/suspensions, grouping of animals and	
importance of sham negative and positive control groups. Rationale	
for selection of animal species and sex for thestudy.	
b. Study of screening animal modelsfor	
Diuretics, nootropics, anti-Parkinson's, antiasthmatics,	
Preclinical screening models: for CNS activity- analgesic,	
antipyretic, anti-inflammatory, general anaesthetics, sedative and	
hypnotics, antipsychotic, antidepressant, antiepileptic,	
antiparkinsonism, alzheimer's disease	

Unit –III	
Preclinical screening models: for ANS activity, sympathomimetics, sympatholytics, parasympathomimetics, parasympatholytics, skeletal muscle relaxants, drugs acting on eye, local anaethetics	
Unit –IV	
Preclinical screening models: for CVS activity- antihypertensives, diuretics, antiarrhythmic, antidyslepidemic, anti aggregatory, coagulants, and anticoagulants Preclinical screening models for other important drugs like antiulcer, antidiabetic, anticancer and antiasthmatics.	
Research methodology and Bio-statistics	05 Hours
Selection of research topic, review of literature, research hypothesis	
and study design	
Pre-clinical data analysis and interpretation using Students 't' test	
and One-way ANOVA. Graphical representation of data	

Recommended Books (latest edition):

- 1. Fundamentals of experimental Pharmacology-byM.N.Ghosh
- 2. Hand book of ExperimentalPharmacology-S.K.Kulakarni
- 3. CPCSEA guidelines for laboratory animalfacility.
- 4. Drug discovery and Evaluation by VogelH.G.
- 5. Drug Screening Methods by Suresh Kumar Gupta and S. K.Gupta
- 6. Introduction to biostatistics and research methods by PSS Sundar Rao and J Richard

BP 811 ET. ADVANCED INSTRUMENTATION TECHNIQUES

45 Hours

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

CO 01: understand the advanced instruments used and its applications in druganalysis

CO 02: understand the chromatographic separation and analysis ofdrugs.

CO 03: understand the calibration of various analyticalinstruments

CO 04: know analysis of drugs using various analyticalinstruments.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	Н	L	Н	L	L	М	Н	L
CO 02	H	М	H	М	М	L	L	Μ	Н	L
CO 03	М	Н	Н	L	Н	L	М	Н	М	L
CO 04	Н	М	Н	М	М	L	L	М	L	L

Course Content:

UNIT-I

Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectroscopy

Principles of H-NMR and C-NMR, chemical shift, factors affecting chemical shift, coupling constant, Spin - spin coupling, relaxation, instrumentation and applications

Mass Spectrometry- Principles, Fragmentation, Ionization techniques – Electron impact, chemical ionization, MALDI, FAB, Analyzers-Timeof flight and Quadrupole, instrumentation, applications

UNIT-II

Thermal Methods of Analysis: Principles, instrumentation and applications of ThermogravimetricAnalysis (TGA), Differential Thermal Analysis (DTA), Differential Scanning Calorimetry(DSC)

X-Ray Diffraction Methods: Origin of X-rays, basic aspects of crystals, X-ray

Crystallography, rotating crystal technique, single crystal diffraction, powder diffraction, structural elucidation and applications.

179

10Hours

UNIT-III Calibration and validation-as per ICH and USFDA guidelines

10Hours

Calibration of following Instruments

Electronic balance, UV-Visible spectrophotometer, IR spectrophotometer,

Fluorimeter, Flame Photometer, HPLC and GC

UNIT-IV

Radio immune assay:Importance, various components, Principle, different methods, Limitation and Applications of Radio immuno assay **Extraction techniques**:General principle and procedure involved in the solid phase extraction and liquid-liquid extraction

UNIT-V

Hyphenated techniques-LC-MS/MS, GC-MS/MS, HPTLC-MS.

07Hours

08Hours

Recommended Books (Latest Editions)

- 1. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by B.KSharma
- 2. Organic spectroscopy by Y.RSharma
- 3. Text book of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kenneth A.Connors
- 4. Vogel's Text book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A.I.Vogel
- 5. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A.H. Beckett and J.B.Stenlake
- 6. Organic Chemistry by I. L.Finar
- 7. Organic spectroscopy by WilliamKemp
- 8. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs by D. C.Garrett
- 9. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D.Sethi
- 10. Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by Silverstein

BP 812 ET. DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS AND NUTRACEUTICALS

No. of hours:3	Tutorial:1	Credit point:4

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

By the end of the course, students should be able to :

CO 01: Understand the need of supplements by the different group of people tomaintain healthylife.

CO 02: Understand the outcome of deficiencies in dietarysupplements.

CO 03: Appreciate the components in dietary supplements and theapplication.

CO 04: Appreciate the regulatory and commercial aspects of dietary supplementsincluding healthclaims.

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	L	Н	Н	Н	Н	М	М
CO 02	Н	М	L	L	Н	М	Н	М	М	Н
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	М	М	Н	Н	М	Н
CO 04	Н	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	Н	L	М

UNITI

07 hours

- a. Definitions of Functional foods, Nutraceuticals and Dietary supplements. Classification of Nutraceuticals, Health problems and diseases that can be prevented or cured by Nutraceuticals i.e. weight control, diabetes, cancer, heart disease, stress, osteoarthritis, hypertensionetc.
- b. Public health nutrition, maternal and child nutrition, nutrition and ageing, nutrition education incommunity.
- c. Source, Name of marker compounds and their chemical nature, Medicinal uses and health benefits of following used as nutraceuticals/functional foods: Spirulina, Soyabean, Ginseng, Garlic, Broccoli, Gingko,Flaxseeds

UNITII

Phytochemicals as nutraceuticals: Occurrence and characteristic features(chemical nature medicinal benefits) of following

- a) Carotenoids- α and β -Carotene, Lycopene, Xanthophylls, leutin
- b) Sulfides: Diallyl sulfides, Allyltrisulfide.
- c) Polyphenolics:Reservetrol
- d) Flavonoids- Rutin, Naringin, Quercitin, Anthocyanidins, catechins, Flavones
- e) Prebiotics / Probiotics.: Fructo oligosaccharides, Lactobacillum
- f) Phyto estrogens : Isoflavones, daidzein, Geebustin, lignans

15 hours

- g) Tocopherols
- h) Proteins, vitamins, minerals, cereal, vegetables and beverages as functional foods: oats, wheat bran, rice bran, sea foods, coffee, tea and thelike.

UNITIII

07 hours

a) Introduction to free radicals: Free radicals, reactive oxygen species, production of free radicals in cells, damaging reactions of free radicals on lipids, proteins, Carbohydrates, nucleic acids.

b) Dietary fibres and complex carbohydrates as functional foodingredients..

UNITIV

10 hours

- a) Free radicals in Diabetes mellitus, Inflammation, Ischemic reperfusion injury, Cancer, Atherosclerosis, Free radicals in brain metabolism and pathology, kidney damage, muscle damage. Free radicals involvement in other disorders. Free radicals theory of ageing.
- b) Antioxidants: Endogenous antioxidants enzymatic and nonenzymatic antioxidant defence, Superoxide dismutase, catalase, Glutathione peroxidase, Glutathione Vitamin C, Vitamin E, α- Lipoic acid, melatonin

Synthetic antioxidants: Butylated hydroxy Toluene, Butylated hydroxy Anisole.

c) Functional foods for chronic disease prevention

UNITV

06 hours

a) Effect of processing, storage and interactions of various environmental factors on the potential of nutraceuticals.

b) Regulatory Aspects; FSSAI, FDA, FPO, MPO, AGMARK. HACCP and GMPs on Food Safety. Adulteration offoods.

c) Pharmacopoeial Specifications for dietary supplements and nutraceuticals.

References:

- 1. Dietetics by SriLakshmi
- 2. Role of dietary fibres and neutraceuticals in preventing diseases by K.T Agusti and P.Faizal:BSPunblication.
- 3. Advanced Nutritional Therapies by Cooper. K.A.,(1996).
- 4. The Food Pharmacy by Jean Carper, Simon & Schuster, UK Ltd.,(1988).
- 5. Prescription for Nutritional Healing by James F.Balch and Phyllis A.Balch 2ndEdn., Avery Publishing Group, NY(1997).
- 6. G. Gibson and C.williams Editors 2000 Functional foods WoodheadPubl.Co.London.
- 7. Goldberg, I. Functional Foods. 1994. Chapman and Hall, NewYork.
- 8. Labuza, T.P. 2000 Functional Foods and Dietary Supplements: Safety, Good Manufacturing Practice (GMPs) and Shelf Life Testing in *Essentials of Functional Foods* M.K. Sachmidl and T.P. Labuza eds. AspenPress.
- 9. Handbook of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods, Third Edition (ModernNutrition)
- 10. Shils, ME, Olson, JA, Shike, M. 1994 *Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease*. Eighth edition. Lea andFebiger

Semester VIII – Elective course on Pharmaceutical ProductDevelopment

No of Hours: 3 Tutorial: 1 Creditpoints: 4

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

By the end of the course, students should be able to:

CO 01: Understand the preformulation, formulation and postformulation principles in order to develop pharmaceutical product

CO 02: Optimize the formulation by selecting appropriate excipients

CO 03: Focus on stability assessment of finished pharmaceutical product

CO 04: Perform quality control testing of different dosage forms and their packaging

Mapping	PO 01	PO 02	PO 03	PO 04	PO 05	PO 06	PO 07	PO 08	PO 09	PO 10
CO 01	Н	Н	L	L	L	Н	Н	М	Н	L
CO 02	Н	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	L	Н	L
CO 03	Н	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	L	Н	L
CO 04	Н	Н	L	L	М	Н	Н	L	Н	L

Unit-I

10Hours

Introduction to pharmaceutical product development, objectives, regulations related to preformulation, formulation development, stability assessment, manufacturing and quality control testing of different types of dosageforms

Unit-II

10Hours

10Hours

An advanced study of Pharmaceutical Excipients in pharmaceutical product development with a special reference to the following categories

- i. Solvents and solubilizers
- ii. Cyclodextrins and theirapplications
- iii. Non ionic surfactants and theirapplications
- iv. Polyethylene glycols and sorbitols
- v. Suspending and emulsifyingagents
- vi. Semi solidexcipients

Unit-III

An advanced study of Pharmaceutical Excipients in pharmaceutical product development with a special reference to the following categories

- i. Tablet and capsule excipients
- ii. Directly compressiblevehicles

- iii. Coatmaterials
- iv. Excipients in parenteral and aerosolsproducts
- v. Excipients for formulation of NDDS

Selection and application of excipients in pharmaceutical formulations with specific industrial applications

Unit-IV

08Hours

Optimization techniques in pharmaceutical product development. A study of various optimization techniques for pharmaceutical product development with specific examples. Optimization by factorial designs and their applications. A study of QbD and its application in pharmaceutical product development.

Unit-V

07Hours

Selection and quality control testing of packaging materials for pharmaceutical product development- regulatory considerations.



Recommended Books (Latest editions)

- 1. Pharmaceutical Statistics Practical and Clinical Applications byStanford Bolton, CharlesBon; Marcel DekkerInc.
- 2. Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, edited by James swarbrick, Third Edition, Informa Healthcarepublishers.
- 3. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Tablets, Volume II, edited by Herbert A.Lieberman andLeon Lachman; Marcel Dekker,Inc.
- 4. The Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Fourth Edition, edited by Roop kKhar, S P Vyas, Farhan J Ahmad, Gaurav K Jain; CBS Publishers andDistributors Pvt.Ltd.2013.
- 5. Martin's Physical Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences, Fifth Edition, editedby Patrick J. Sinko, BI Publications Pvt.Ltd.
- 6. Targeted and Controlled Drug Delivery, Novel Carrier Systems by S. P. Vyasand R. K.Khar, CBS Publishers and Distributors Pvt. Ltd, First Edition 2012.
- 7. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems, Loyd V. Allen Jr., Nicholas B.Popovich, Howard C. Ansel, 9th Ed.40
- 8. Aulton's Pharmaceutics The Design and Manufacture of Medicines, MichaelE. Aulton,3rdEd.
- 9. Remington The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20thEd.
- 10. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms Tablets Vol 1 to 3, A. Liberman, Leon Lachman and Joseph B. Schwartz
- 11. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms Disperse Systems Vol 1 to 3, H.A. Liberman, Martin, M.R and Gilbert S. Banker.
- 12. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms Parenteral Medication Vol 1 & 2, Kenneth E. Avis and H.A.Libermann.
- 13. Advanced Review Articles related to thetopics.